

WARNING: Complete this form truthfully. False statements or omissions may result in denial of your application, revocation of your registration, or criminal prosecution. You must keep this form updated by filing periodic amendments. See Form ADV General Instruction 4.

Item 1 Identifying Information

Responses to this Item tell us who you are, where you are doing business, and how we can contact you. If you are filing an *umbrella registration*, the information in Item 1 should be provided for the *filing adviser* only. General Instruction 5 provides information to assist you with filing an *umbrella registration*.

A.

Your full legal name (if you are a sole proprietor, your last, first, and middle names):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

B.

(1) Name under which you primarily conduct your advisory business, if different from Item 1.A.
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

List on Section 1.B. of Schedule D any additional names under which you conduct your advisory business.

(2) If you are using this Form ADV to register more than one investment adviser under an *umbrella registration*, check this box ☐

If you check this box, complete a Schedule R for each relying adviser.

C.

If this filing is reporting a change in your legal name (Item 1.A.) or primary business name (Item 1.B.(1)), enter the new name and specify whether the name change is of ☐ your legal name or ☐ your primary business name:

D.

(1) If you are registered with the SEC as an investment adviser, your SEC file number: **801-13059**

(2) If you report to the SEC as an *exempt reporting adviser*, your SEC file number:

(3) If you have one or more Central Index Key numbers assigned by the SEC ("CIK Numbers"), all of your CIK numbers:
No Information Filed

E.

(1) If you have a number ("CRD Number") assigned by the *FINRA's CRD* system or by the IARD system, your *CRD* number: **31194**

If your firm does not have a *CRD* number, skip this Item 1.E. Do not provide the *CRD* number of one of your officers, employees, or affiliates.

(2) If you have additional *CRD* Numbers, your additional *CRD* numbers:
No Information Filed

F.

Principal Office and Place of Business

(1) Address (do not use a P.O. Box):

Number and Street 1: 200 VESEY ST.		Number and Street 2:	
City: NEW YORK	State: New York	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 10281

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

List on Section 1.F. of Schedule D any office, other than your principal office and place of business, at which you conduct investment advisory business. If you are applying for registration, or are registered, with one or more state securities authorities, you must list all of your offices in the state or states to which you are applying for registration or with whom you are registered. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are reporting to the SEC as an exempt reporting adviser, list the largest twenty-five offices in terms of numbers of employees as of the end of your most recently completed fiscal year.

(2) Days of week that you normally conduct business at your *principal office and place of business*:
☒ Monday - Friday ☐ Other:
Normal business hours at this location:
8:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M.

(3) Telephone number at this location:
212-858-7000

(4) Facsimile number at this location, if any:

(5) What is the total number of offices, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business as of the end of your most recently completed fiscal year?
382

G.

Mailing address, if different from your *principal office and place of business* address:

Number and Street 1:

City:

State:

Number and Street 2:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

H.

If you are a sole proprietor, state your full residence address, if different from your *principal office and place of business* address in Item 1.F.:

Number and Street 1:

City:

State:

Number and Street 2:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

I.

Do you have one or more websites or accounts on publicly available social media platforms (including, but not limited to, Twitter, Facebook and LinkedIn)?

Yes

No

If "yes," list all firm website addresses and the address for each of the firm's accounts on publicly available social media platforms on Section 1.I. of Schedule D. If a website address serves as a portal through which to access other information you have published on the web, you may list the portal without listing addresses for all of the other information. You may need to list more than one portal address. Do not provide the addresses of websites or accounts on publicly available social media platforms where you do not control the content. Do not provide the individual electronic mail (e-mail) addresses of employees or the addresses of employee accounts on publicly available social media platforms.

J.

Chief Compliance Officer

(1) Provide the name and contact information of your Chief Compliance Officer. If you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, you must provide the contact information for your Chief Compliance Officer, if you have one. If not, you must complete Item 1.K. below.

Name:

Telephone number:

Number and Street 1:

City:

Other titles, if any:

Facsimile number, if any:

Number and Street 2:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

Electronic mail (e-mail) address, if Chief Compliance Officer has one:

(2) If your Chief Compliance Officer is compensated or employed by any *person* other than you, a *related person* or an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 that you advise for providing chief compliance officer services to you, provide the *person's* name and IRS Employer Identification Number (if any):

Name:

IRS Employer Identification Number:

K.

Additional Regulatory Contact Person: If a person other than the Chief Compliance Officer is authorized to receive information and respond to questions about this Form ADV, you may provide that information here.

Name:

Telephone number:

Number and Street 1:

City:

Titles:

Facsimile number, if any:

Number and Street 2:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

Electronic mail (e-mail) address, if contact person has one:

L.

Do you maintain some or all of the books and records you are required to keep under Section 204 of the Advisers Act, or similar state law, somewhere other than your *principal office and place of business*?

Yes

No

If "yes," complete Section 1.L. of Schedule D.

M.

Are you registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority*?

Yes

No

Answer "no" if you are not registered with a foreign financial regulatory authority, even if you have an affiliate that is registered with a foreign financial regulatory authority. If "yes," complete Section 1.M. of Schedule D.

N.

Are you a public reporting company under Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934?

Yes

No

O.

Did you have \$1 billion or more in assets on the last day of your most recent fiscal year?

Yes

No

If yes, what is the approximate amount of your assets:

☐ \$1 billion to less than \$10 billion

☐ \$10 billion to less than \$50 billion

☒ \$50 billion or more

For purposes of Item 1.O. only, "assets" refers to your total assets, rather than the assets you manage on behalf of clients. Determine your total assets using the total assets shown on the balance sheet for your most recent fiscal year end.

P. Provide your *Legal Entity Identifier* if you have one:
549300LCO2FLSSVFFR64

A legal entity identifier is a unique number that companies use to identify each other in the financial marketplace. You may not have a *legal entity identifier*.

SECTION 1.B. Other Business Names

List your other business names and the jurisdictions in which you use them. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.B. for each business name.

Name: RBC WEALTH MANAGEMENT

Jurisdictions

☒ AL	☒ IL	☒ NE	☒ SC
☒ AK	☒ IN	☒ NV	☒ SD
☒ AZ	☒ IA	☒ NH	☒ TN
☒ AR	☒ KS	☒ NJ	☒ TX
☒ CA	☒ KY	☒ NM	☒ UT
☒ CO	☒ LA	☒ NY	☒ VT
☒ CT	☒ ME	☒ NC	☒ VI
☒ DE	☒ MD	☒ ND	☒ VA
☒ DC	☒ MA	☒ OH	☒ WA
☒ FL	☒ MI	☒ OK	☒ WV
☒ GA	☒ MN	☒ OR	☒ WI
☐ GU	☒ MS	☒ PA	☒ WY
☒ HI	☒ MO	☒ PR	☐ Other:
☒ ID	☒ MT	☒ RI	

List your other business names and the jurisdictions in which you use them. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.B. for each business name.

Name: RBC CLEARING AND CUSTODY

Jurisdictions

☒ AL	☒ IL	☒ NE	☒ SC
☒ AK	☒ IN	☒ NV	☒ SD
☒ AZ	☒ IA	☒ NH	☒ TN
☒ AR	☒ KS	☒ NJ	☒ TX
☒ CA	☒ KY	☒ NM	☒ UT
☒ CO	☒ LA	☒ NY	☒ VT
☒ CT	☒ ME	☒ NC	☒ VI
☒ DE	☒ MD	☒ ND	☒ VA
☒ DC	☒ MA	☒ OH	☒ WA
☒ FL	☒ MI	☒ OK	☒ WV
☒ GA	☒ MN	☒ OR	☒ WI
☐ GU	☒ MS	☒ PA	☒ WY
☒ HI	☒ MO	☒ PR	☐ Other:
☒ ID	☒ MT	☒ RI	

SECTION 1.F. Other Offices

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1: 1211 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS		Number and Street 2: SUITE 3300	
City: NEW YORK	State: New York	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 10036

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:212-703-6000

Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
135531

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
78

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:
FUTURES COMMISSION MERCHANT

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1:
250 NICOLLET MALL

City:
MINNEAPOLIS

State:
Minnesota

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 2000

Country:
United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
55401

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:612-371-2811

Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
74232

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
274

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:
FUTURES COMMISSION MERCHANT

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only

the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1: 225 SCHILLING CIRCLE		Number and Street 2: SUITE 250	
City: HUNT VALLEY	State: Maryland	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 21031-1125

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 410-316-5300	Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
399179

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
39

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
 - ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
 - ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
 - ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
 - ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
 - ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
 - ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:
FUTURES COMMISSION MERCHANT

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1: 8010 TOWERS CRESCENT DRIVE		Number and Street 2: 4TH FLOOR	
City: VIENNA	State: Virginia	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 22182

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: (800) 782-5031	Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
399182

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
50

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
 - ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
 - ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
 - ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
 - ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
 - ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
 - ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1: 53 STATE STREET		Number and Street 2: SUITE 3600	
City: BOSTON	State: Massachusetts	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 02109

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 617-725-2000	Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
135530

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
31

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
 - ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
 - ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
 - ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
 - ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
 - ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
 - ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1: 1918 8TH AVENUE		Number and Street 2: SUITE 3600	
City: SEATTLE	State: Washington	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 98101-1244

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 206-621-3200	Facsimile Number, if any: 206-621-3073

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
74182

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
76

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
 - ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
 - ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
 - ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
 - ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor

☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm

☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:
FUTURES COMMISSION MERCHANT

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1:		Number and Street 2:	
641 LAKE ST E		SUITE 230	
City:	State:	Country:	ZIP+4/Postal Code:
WAYZATA	Minnesota	United States	55391

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:	Facsimile Number, if any:
(952) 476-0555	

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
74200

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
47

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
 - ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
 - ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
 - ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
 - ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
 - ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
 - ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1:		Number and Street 2:	
3550 LENOX ROAD		SUITE 1950	
City:	State:	Country:	ZIP+4/Postal Code:
ATLANTA	Georgia	United States	30326

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:	Facsimile Number, if any:
404-260-8760	

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
74226

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
25

Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)

- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:
FUTURES COMMISSION MERCHANT

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1: 100 CRESCENT COURT		Number and Street 2: SUITE 1500	
City: DALLAS	State: Texas	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 75201-1871

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 214-775-6400	Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
302856

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
36

Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)

- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:
FUTURES COMMISSION MERCHANT

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1: 3760 CARILLON POINT		Number and Street 2:	
City: KIRKLAND	State: Washington	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 98033

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 4258898866	Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
29

Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)

- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1:
750 TOWN AND COUNTRY BLVD

City:
HOUSTON

State:
Texas

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 325

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
77024

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
(713) 626-4910

Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
74130

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
26

Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)

- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1:
200 PARK AVENUE

City:
FLORHAM PARK

State:
New Jersey

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
2ND FLOOR

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
07932-1026

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:

Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
135532

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
127

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
 - ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
 - ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
 - ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
 - ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
 - ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
 - ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:
FUTURES COMMISSION MERCHANT

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1:	Number and Street 2:		
9465 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD	SUITE 700		
City:	State:	Country:	ZIP+4/Postal Code:
BEVERLY HILLS	California	United States	90212-2351

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:	Facsimile Number, if any:
310-273-7600	

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
135542

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
55

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
 - ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
 - ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
 - ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
 - ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
 - ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
 - ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1:	Number and Street 2:		
1980 POST OAK BLVD	SUITE 1630		
City:	State:	Country:	ZIP+4/Postal Code:

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:

713-888-8700

Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the CRD Branch Number here:

261225

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?

29

Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)

- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1:

345 CALIFORNIA STREET

Number and Street 2:

City:

SAN FRANCISCO

State:

California

Country:

United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

94104-2642

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:

415-445-8660

Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the CRD Branch Number here:

135538

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?

57

Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)

- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:

FUTURES COMMISSION MERCHANT

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only

the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1:
500 EXCHANGE STREET

City:
PROVIDENCE

State:
Rhode Island

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 1102

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
02903

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
401-457-1900

Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
135576

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
23

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1:
1906 TOWNE CENTRE BLVD

City:
ANNAPOLIS

State:
Maryland

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 375, BLDG #4

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
21401

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
410-573-6700

Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
135562

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
34

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1: 1 COWBOYS WAY		Number and Street 2: SUITE 450	
City: FRISCO	State: Texas	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 75034

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 972-612-9777	Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
74159

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
32

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
 - ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
 - ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
 - ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
 - ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
 - ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
 - ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1: 5786 WIDEWATERS PKWY		Number and Street 2: SUITE 2	
City: SYRACUSE	State: New York	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 13214

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: (315) 423-1400	Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
135584

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
29

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
 - ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
 - ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
 - ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
 - ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
 - ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm

☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1:		Number and Street 2:	
5251 DTC PARKWAY		SUITE 1200	
City:	State:	Country:	ZIP+4/Postal Code:
GREENWOOD VILLAGE	Colorado	United States	80111-2737

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:	Facsimile Number, if any:
303-488-3600	

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
74104

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
41

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
 - ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
 - ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
 - ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
 - ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
 - ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
 - ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1:		Number and Street 2:	
8888 KEYSTONE CROSSING		SUITE 200	
City:	State:	Country:	ZIP+4/Postal Code:
INDIANAPOLIS	Indiana	United States	46240

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:	Facsimile Number, if any:
(317) 571-1888	

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
135634

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
27

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
 - ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)

- ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1:
SIX TOWER BRIDGE

City:
CONSHOHOCKEN

State:
Pennsylvania

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
19428-2000

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
484-530-2800

Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
135536

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
38

- Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)
- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1:
7650 EDINBOROUGH WAY

City:
EDINA

State:
Minnesota

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 800

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
55435-5982

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
952-838-7000

Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
74112

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
50

Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)

- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:
FUTURES COMMISSION MERCHANT

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1: 805 SW BROADWAY		Number and Street 2: SUITE 1800	
City: PORTLAND	State: Oregon	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 97205

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 503-223-7711	Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
135533

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
22

Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)

- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:
FUTURES COMMISSION MERCHANT

Complete the following information for each office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.F. for each location. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, list only the largest twenty-five offices (in terms of numbers of *employees*).

Number and Street 1: 4001 W. 114TH STREET		Number and Street 2: SUITE 200	
City: LEAWOOD	State: Kansas	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 66211-2604

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 913-451-3500	Facsimile Number, if any:

If this office location is also required to be registered with FINRA or a *state securities authority* as a branch office location for a broker-dealer or investment adviser on the Uniform Branch Office Registration Form (Form BR), please provide the *CRD* Branch Number here:
74157

How many *employees* perform investment advisory functions from this office location?
42

Are other business activities conducted at this office location? (check all that apply)

- ☒ (1) Broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) Bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☒ (3) Insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (4) Commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (5) Registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (6) Accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (7) Lawyer or law firm

Describe any other *investment-related* business activities conducted from this office location:
FUTURES COMMISSION MERCHANT

SECTION 1.I. Website Addresses

List your website addresses, including addresses for accounts on publicly available social media platforms where you control the content (including, but not limited to, Twitter, Facebook and/or LinkedIn). You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.I. for each website or account on a publicly available social media platform.

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform: https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/northernca/

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform: HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/MOUNTLAUREL

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform: HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/SUGARLAND

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform: HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/BOSTON

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform: https://us.rbcwm.com/kennewick

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform: https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/augusta

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform: HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/PITTSBURGHTHREERIVERS

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform: https://us.rbcwm.com/greenbay

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform: https://us.rbcwm.com/lilydale

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform: https://us.rbcwm.com/losangles

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform: https://us.rbcwm.com/marin

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform: https://us.rbcwm.com/minoqua

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/midatlantic
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/coloradosprings
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/mequon
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/york
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/northshore
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/baltimore
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/phoenix
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/appleton
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/madison
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/stuart
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/redbank
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/glastonbury
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/atlanta
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/northoaks
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/danvers
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/newportbeach
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/stuart
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/siouxfalls
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/westport

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/PHILADELPHIA
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/CHEVYCHASE
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/pacificnorthwest/
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/LINCOLN
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/DENVER
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/PUEBLO
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://WWW.LINKEDIN.COM/COMPANY/RBC-WEALTH-MANAGMENT/
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/NYC
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/eldoradohills
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/STAMFORD
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/DENVERTECH
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/ROCKFORD
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/PALMBEACHGARDENS
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/OKLAHOMACITY
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/doorcounty
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/winterpark
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/tysons/
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/miami
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/midatlantic

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/nashville
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/MINNETONKA
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/nashville
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/CLEVELAND
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/FORTLAUDERDALE
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/BOISE
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/eaucularie
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/fondulac
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/SOUTHEASTON
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/PALMDESERT
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/WASHINGTONDC
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/WALNUTCREEK
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/belair
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/DesertSouthwest
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/NAPLES
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/nyc
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/QUADCITIES
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/LONGVIEW
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/AUSTIN
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/HAMPTONBAYS

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/CHARLESTON
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/TYLER
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/southernCa/
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/ALBUQUERQUE
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/FARGO
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/BANGOR
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/PROVIDENCE
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/WILMINGTON
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/kansascity
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/BILLINGS
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/MANHATTANBEACH
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/OAKBROOK
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/QUARRYLAKE
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/bocaraton
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/SANDIEGO
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/HAGERSTOWN
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/JERICHO
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/toledo
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/EDMONDS

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/miami
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/MISSOULA
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/SANANTONIO
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/MONTEREY
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/CAPITALCITY
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/roanoke
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/delafield
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/doorcounty
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/eldoradohills
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/DAKOTADUNES
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/EASTON
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/northjersey/
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/FRESNO
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/PORTSMOUTH
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/SARASOTA
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/SCOTTSDALE
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/MIDLAND
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/BEVERLYHILLS
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/WILMINGTONNC

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/STPETERSBURG
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/PORTLANDME
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/MINNEAPOLIS
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/HUNTVALLEY
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/PASADENA
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/LASVEGAS
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/BEND
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/redding
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/GREATFALLS
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/SouthAtlantic
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/LAJOLLA
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/wayzatabay
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/greatlakes
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/ANNAPOLIS
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/SANJOSE
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/CHADDSFORD
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/HUNTINGTON
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/CEDARRAPIDS
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/coloradosprings

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/bocaraton
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/augusta
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/chester
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/casper
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/bainbridgeisland
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/southpointe
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/houstonmemorial
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/watertown
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/columbus
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/bloomfieldhills
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/farmington
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/centurycity
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/florhampark
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/wayzata
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/concord
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/edina
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/eugene
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/chicago
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/spokane

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/EAUCLAIRE
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/NASHUA
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/COLUMBIA
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/FLORIDA
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://WWW.FACEBOOK.COM/RBCWEALTHMGMT/
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/SEATTLE
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/NORWELL
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/RockyMountain
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/RENO
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/franklin
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/nyc
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/Minocqua
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/neworleans
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/orangecity
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/ROCHESTERNY
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/pittsburghNorth
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/pittsburghsouth
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/redding
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/princeton Nassau
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/palosheights

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/RAPIDCITY
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/LEMOYNE/
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/SYRACUSE
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/HARTFORD
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/losangeles
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/westlake
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/CUMBERLAND
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/SALTLAKECITY
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/TUCSON
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/PRINCETON
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/GREATBARRINGTON
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/cincinnati
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/ERIE
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/FORTWORTH
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/THESTAR
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/LONGBEACH
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/KIRKLAND
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/fonddulac
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/SANFRANCISCO

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/STLOUIS
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/DULUTH
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/WELLESLEY
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/RICHMOND
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/MILWAUKEE
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/ROCHESTERMN
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/STCLOUD
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/HOUSTONGALLERIA
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/FREDERICK
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/TexasNorth
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/chester
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/lakeforest
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/DESMOINES
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/memphis
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/TRICITIES
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/RALEIGH
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/BOULDER
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/STILLWATER
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/Delafield

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/PARAMUS
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/PETERBOROUGH
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/TexasSouth
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://WWW.RBCCM.COM/EN/
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/texassouth
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/Warrenton
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/texasnorth
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwm.com/westchester
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/WESTMINSTER
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/BROOKFIELD
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/CHEYENNE
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/FORTCOLLINS
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/PORTLANDOR
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/marin
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/CHARLOTTE
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/TACOMA
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/DALLAS
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://WWW.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/ROCKVILLE

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/LEAWOOD
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/LANCASTER
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/web/GreenBay
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/CONSHOHOCKEN
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	https://us.rbcwealthmanagement.com/lakeoswego
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/OMAHA
Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform:	HTTPS://US.RBCWEALTHMANAGEMENT.COM/BUFFALO

SECTION 1.L. Location of Books and Records

Complete the following information for each location at which you keep your books and records, other than your *principal office and place of business*. You must complete a separate Schedule D, Section 1.L. for each location.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 1901 AVENUE OF THE STARS		Number and Street 2: SUITE 1400	
City: CENTURY CITY	State: California	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 90067-6089

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 310-785-4500	Facsimile number, if any: 310-785-4518

This is (check one):
☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 1605 CARMODY COURT		Number and Street 2: SUITE 200	
City: SEWICKLEY	State: Pennsylvania	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 15143-8566

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 888-858-9414	Facsimile number, if any: 724-933-4425

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 1801 13TH ST.		Number and Street 2: SUITE 310	
City: BOULDER	State: Colorado	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 80302-5342

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 303-443-5384	Facsimile number, if any: 303-443-4483

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 10508 CAROL PL NE		Number and Street 2:	
City: ALBUQUERQUE	State: New Mexico	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 87112

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 612-313-1046	Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
BUSINESS DATA RECORD SERVICES

Number and Street 1: 201 9TH AVE SW		Number and Street 2:	
City: NEW BRIGHTON	State: Minnesota	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 55112

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
651-631-8663

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☐ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☒ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
ARCHIVED DOCUMENTS (BANK RECORDS AND DEPARTMENT RECONCILIATIONS, ETC.) ARE KEPT IN MULTIPLE OFF-SITE STORAGE FACILITIES THROUGH THIS COMPANY.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
200 PARK AVENUE

City:
FLORHAM PARK

State:
New Jersey

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
2ND FLOOR

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
07932-1026

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
973-829-1000

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
BROADRIDGE SECURITIES PROCESSING SOLUTIONS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
2 GATEWAY CENTER

City:
NEWARK

State:
New Jersey

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
283-299 MARKET STREET

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
07102

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
972-538-1530

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☐ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☒ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
THIRD-PARTY UNAFFILIATED RECORDKEEPER.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:

Number and Street 2:

18500 WEST CORPORATE DRIVE		SUITE 100	
City: BROOKFIELD	State: Wisconsin	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 53045-6309
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐			
Telephone Number: 262-395-9111		Facsimile number, if any: 262-395-1119	
This is (check one): ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates. ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper. ☐ other.			
Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location. CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.			

Name of entity where books and records are kept: RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC			
Number and Street 1: 2220 NW LABICHE LANE		Number and Street 2: SUITE 210	
City: BEND	State: Oregon	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 97703
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐			
Telephone Number: (541) 385-5026		Facsimile number, if any:	
This is (check one): ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates. ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper. ☐ other.			
Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location. CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.			

Name of entity where books and records are kept: RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC			
Number and Street 1: 1000 N WATER ST		Number and Street 2: SUITE 1500	
City: MILWAUKEE	State: Wisconsin	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 53202-6649
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐			
Telephone Number: 414-347-7000		Facsimile number, if any: 414-347-7670	
This is (check one): ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates. ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper. ☐ other.			
Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location. CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.			

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
250 NICOLLET MALL

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 2000

City:
MINNEAPOLIS

State:
Minnesota

Country:
United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
55401-1931

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
612-313-1161

Facsimile number, if any:
612-371-7293

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
1250 NW 128TH ST.

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 200

City:
CLIVE

State:
Iowa

Country:
United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
50325-7474

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
515-225-4500

Facsimile number, if any:
515-225-4550

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
100 2ND AVE. SOUTH

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 800

City:
ST. PETERSBURG

State:
Florida

Country:
United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
33701-4337

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
727-895-8800

Facsimile number, if any:
727-825-7775

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
5425 WISCONSIN AVE.

City:
CHEVY CHASE

State:
Maryland

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 301

Country:
United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
20815-3552

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
301-907-2700

Facsimile number, if any:
301-907-2701

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
5251 DTC PARKWAY

City:
GREENWOOD VILLAGE

State:
Colorado

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 1200

Country:
United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
80111-2737

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
(303) 488-360

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
1211 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS

City:
NEW YORK

State:
New York

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 3300

Country:
United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
10036

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
212-703-6000

Facsimile number, if any:
212-703-6150

This is (check one):

- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
- ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
- ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 300 STATE STREET		Number and Street 2: SUITE 101	
City: ERIE	State: Pennsylvania	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 16507-1428

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 814-836-7840	Facsimile number, if any: 814-836-7848

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPTIAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 303 INTERNATIONAL CIRCLE		Number and Street 2: SUITE 370	
City: HUNT VALLEY	State: Maryland	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 21030

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 410-891-5023	Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
IRON MOUNTAIN

Number and Street 1: ONE FEDERAL STREET		Number and Street 2:	
City: BOSTON	State: Massachusetts	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 02110

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:

800-327-8345

Facsimile number, if any:

800-387-0124

- This is (check one):
- ☐ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☒ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.

ARCHIVED DOCUMENTS (BANK RECORDS & DEPARTMENT RECONCILIATIONS, ETC) ARE KEPT IN MULTIPLE OFF-SITE STORAGE FACILITIES THROUGH THIS COMPANY.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:

1819 MAIN STREET

Number and Street 2:

SUITE 1100

City:

SARASOTA

State:

Florida

Country:

United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

34236

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:

844-316-4800

Facsimile number, if any:

941-316-4848

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.

CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:

950 N. WESTERN AVENUE

Number and Street 2:

SUITE 200

City:

LAKE FOREST

State:

Illinois

Country:

United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

60045-1734

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:

(224) 516-6800

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.

CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:

4949 SW MEADOWS ROAD

Number and Street 2:

SUITE 250

City: LAKE OSWEGO	State: Oregon	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 97035
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐			
Telephone Number: 503-387-8452		Facsimile number, if any:	
This is (check one): ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates. ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper. ☐ other.			
Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location. CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.			

Name of entity where books and records are kept: RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC			
Number and Street 1: 3801 PGA BLVD		Number and Street 2: SUITE 801	
City: PALM BEACH GARDENS	State: Florida	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 33410-2757
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐			
Telephone Number: 561-691-5300		Facsimile number, if any: 561-691-5316	
This is (check one): ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates. ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper. ☐ other.			
Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location. CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.			

Name of entity where books and records are kept: RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC			
Number and Street 1: 1 COWBOYS WAY		Number and Street 2: SUITE 450	
City: FRISCO	State: Texas	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 75034
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐			
Telephone Number: (312) 559-1699		Facsimile number, if any:	
This is (check one): ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates. ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper. ☐ other.			
Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location. CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.			

Name of entity where books and records are kept:

Number and Street 1: 4001 WEST 114TH STREET		Number and Street 2: SUITE 200	
City: LEAWOOD	State: Kansas	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 66211-2641

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 913-451-3500	Facsimile number, if any: 913-451-3595

This is (check one):

☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.

☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.

☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept: RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC			
Number and Street 1: 223 MAIN STREET		Number and Street 2: 2ND FLOOR	
City: CHESTER	State: New Jersey	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 07930

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 908-888-5045	Facsimile number, if any:

This is (check one):

☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.

☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.

☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept: RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC			
Number and Street 1: 345 CALIFORNIA STREET		Number and Street 2:	
City: SAN FRANCISCO	State: California	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 94104-2642

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 415-445-8660	Facsimile number, if any: 415-391-9586

This is (check one):

☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.

☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.

☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.

CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 7420 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE		Number and Street 2: SUITE 200	
City: PALOS HEIGHTS	State: Illinois	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 60463

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: (708) 364-2020	Facsimile number, if any:

This is (check one):

☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.

☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.

☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: TWO PORTLAND SQUARE, 5TH FLOOR		Number and Street 2:	
City: PORTLAND	State: Maine	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 04101-4088

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 207-756-6104	Facsimile number, if any: 207-871-1778

This is (check one):

☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.

☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.

☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: RENAISSANCE PLACE		Number and Street 2: 635 NORTH 12TH STREET, 2ND FLOOR	
City: LEMOYNE	State: Pennsylvania	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 17043-1225

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 800-811-9039	Facsimile number, if any: 717-724-4239

This is (check one):

☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.

- ☒ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
- ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 30 GOLDSBOROUGH STREET		Number and Street 2: SUITE 200	
City: EASTON	State: Maryland	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 21601-3120

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 410-819-8010	Facsimile number, if any: 410-819-8016

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 9465 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD		Number and Street 2: SUITE 700	
City: BEVERLY HILLS	State: California	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 90212-2351

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 310-273-7600	Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 250 NICOLLET MALL		Number and Street 2: SUITE 1550, 16TH FLOOR	
City: MINNEAPOLIS	State: Minnesota	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 55401

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:	Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 400 NORTH ROBERT STREET		Number and Street 2: SUITE 1400	
City: ST. PAUL	State: Minnesota	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 55101-2027

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 651-228-6900	Facsimile number, if any: 651-228-6925

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 8888 KEYSTONE CROSSING		Number and Street 2: SUITE 200	
City: INDIANAPOLIS	State: Indiana	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 46240-4610

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 317-571-1888	Facsimile number, if any: 317-571-1944

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 833 E. MICHIGAN STREET		Number and Street 2: STE 1100	
City: MILWAUKEE	State: Wisconsin	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 53202

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
(414) 347-7000

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
641 E. LAKE STREET

City:
WAYZATA

State:
Minnesota

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 230

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
55391-1773

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
(952) 476-0555

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
401 UNION STREET

City:
SEATTLE

State:
Washington

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 3600

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
98101-1244

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
206-621-3200

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
DOCUPACE TECHNOLOGIES LLC

Number and Street 1: 11766 WILSHIRE BLVD		Number and Street 2: SUITE 1120	
City: LOS ANGELES	State: California	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 90025
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐			
Telephone Number: 424-273-5698		Facsimile number, if any:	
This is (check one): ☐ one of your branch offices or affiliates. ☒ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper. ☐ other.			
Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location. ARCHIVED DOCUMENTS (BANK RECORDS AND DEPARTMENT RECONCILIATIONS, ETC,) ARE KEPT IN MULTIPLE OFF-SITE STORAGE FACILITIES THROUGH THIS COMPANY.			

Name of entity where books and records are kept: RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC			
Number and Street 1: 1260 E STRINGHAM AVENUE		Number and Street 2: SUITE 300	
City: SALT LAKE CITY	State: Utah	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 84106-2963
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐			
Telephone Number: 801-656-2900		Facsimile number, if any:	
This is (check one): ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates. ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper. ☐ other.			
Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location. CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.			

Name of entity where books and records are kept: RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC			
Number and Street 1: 57 RIVER STREET		Number and Street 2: SUITE 102	
City: WELLESLEY HILLS	State: Massachusetts	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 02481-2050
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐			
Telephone Number: 781-263-1000		Facsimile number, if any: 781-263-1020	
This is (check one): ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates. ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper. ☐ other.			
Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location. CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.			

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 200 VESEY ST.		Number and Street 2:	
City: NEW YORK	State: New York	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 10281

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: (212) 266-4037	Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 10500 LITTLE PATUXENT PARKWAY		Number and Street 2: SUITE 350	
City: COLUMBIA	State: Maryland	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 21044-3520

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: (800) 730-748	Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 401 N. MAIN STREET		Number and Street 2: 2ND FLOOR	
City: GREENVILLE	State: South Carolina	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 29601

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: (312) 559-160	Facsimile number, if any: 804-225-1466

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 1906 TOWNE CENTRE BLVD		Number and Street 2: SUITE 375, BLDG #4	
City: ANNAPOLIS	State: Maryland	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 21401-3686

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 410-573-6700	Facsimile number, if any: 410-573-6701

This is (check one):

☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.

☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.

☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 555 S. FLOWER STREET		Number and Street 2: 22ND FLOOR	
City: LOS ANGELES	State: California	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 90071

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 213-266-4603	Facsimile number, if any:

This is (check one):

☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.

☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.

☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 2 POST OAK CENTRAL		Number and Street 2: 1980 POST OAK BLVD., SUITE 1630	
City: HOUSTON	State: Texas	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 77056-3859

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 713-888-8700	Facsimile number, if any: 713-965-9913

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 2150 E. LAKE COOK ROAD	Number and Street 2: SUITE 405		
City: BUFFALO GROVE	State: Illinois	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 60089-8224

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: (847) 215-5300	Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 4 LOWER RAGSDALE DRIVE	Number and Street 2: SUITE 120		
City: MONTEREY	State: California	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 93940-7835

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 831-333-5900	Facsimile number, if any: 831-333-5914

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 99 ALMADEN BOULEVARD	Number and Street 2: SUITE 300		
City: SAN JOSE	State: California	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 95113-1603

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 408-292-2442	Facsimile number, if any: 408-298-8295
This is (check one): ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates. ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper. ☐ other.	
Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location. CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.	

Name of entity where books and records are kept: RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC			
Number and Street 1: 608 SILVER SPUR ROAD		Number and Street 2: SUITE 100	
City: ROLLING HILLS	State: California	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 90274
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐			
Telephone Number: 310-683-6687		Facsimile number, if any:	
This is (check one): ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates. ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper. ☐ other.			
Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location. CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.			

Name of entity where books and records are kept: RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC			
Number and Street 1: 2064 SUPERIOR DR. NW		Number and Street 2:	
City: ROCHESTER	State: Minnesota	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 55901-5024
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐			
Telephone Number: (507) 288-4941		Facsimile number, if any:	
This is (check one): ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates. ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper. ☐ other.			
Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location. CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.			

Name of entity where books and records are kept: RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC	
Number and Street 1: 1 COWBOYS WAY	Number and Street 2: SUITE 450

City: FRISCO		State: Texas		Country: United States		ZIP+4/Postal Code: 75034	
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐							
Telephone Number: 972-612-9777				Facsimile number, if any:			
This is (check one): ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates. ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper. ☐ other.							
Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location. CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.							

Name of entity where books and records are kept: RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC							
Number and Street 1: 6301 UPTOWN BLVD NE				Number and Street 2: SUITE 100			
City: ALBUQUERQUE		State: New Mexico		Country: United States		ZIP+4/Postal Code: 87110-4132	
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐							
Telephone Number: (505) 883-5311				Facsimile number, if any: (505) 872-5900			
This is (check one): ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates. ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper. ☐ other.							
Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location. CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.							

Name of entity where books and records are kept: RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC							
Number and Street 1: TWO MID AMERICA PLAZA				Number and Street 2: SUITE 500 SOUTH			
City: OAKBROOK TERRACE		State: Illinois		Country: United States		ZIP+4/Postal Code: 60181-4715	
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐							
Telephone Number: (630) 990-0777				Facsimile number, if any:			
This is (check one): ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates. ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper. ☐ other.							
Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location. CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.							

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
1 JERICHO PLAZA

City:
JERICHO

State:
New York

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 106

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
11753-1635

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
516-733-2000

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
2400 ANSYS DRIVE

City:
CANONSBURG

State:
Pennsylvania

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 301

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
15317

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
724-745-8111

Facsimile number, if any:
724-745-8466

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
5786 WIDEWATERS PKWY

City:
SYRACUSE

State:
New York

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 2

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
13214-3500

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
315-423-1400

Facsimile number, if any:
315-471-4710

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 3550 LENOX ROAD		Number and Street 2: SUITE 1950	
City: ATLANTA	State: Georgia	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 30326

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 404-260-8760	Facsimile number, if any: 404-260-8819

This is (check one):

☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.

☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.

☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 5420 SOUTHRIDGE CIRCLE		Number and Street 2: 	
City: WOODBURY	State: Minnesota	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 55129

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: (612) 371-2811	Facsimile number, if any:

This is (check one):

☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.

☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.

☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 300 STATE STREET		Number and Street 2: SUITE 101	
City: ERIE	State: Pennsylvania	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 16507-1428

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: (814) 836-784	Facsimile number, if any:

This is (check one):

☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.

- ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
- ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 225 SCHILLING CIRCLE		Number and Street 2: SUITE 250	
City: HUNT VALLEY	State: Maryland	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 21031-1125

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 410-316-5300	Facsimile number, if any: 410-316-5399

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 7650 EDINBOROUGH WAY		Number and Street 2: SUITE 800	
City: EDINA	State: Minnesota	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 55435-5982

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 952-838-7000	Facsimile number, if any: 952-838-7090

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 655 W. BROADWAY		Number and Street 2: STE 1000	
City: SAN DIEGO	State: California	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 92101-8485

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
619-699-7110

Facsimile number, if any:
619-699-7111

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
250 NICOLLET MALL

City:
MINNEAPOLIS

State:
Minnesota

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 1700

Country:
United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
55401

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
612-373-1961

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
1 LANDMARK SQUARE

City:
STAMFORD

State:
Connecticut

Number and Street 2:
12TH FLOOR

Country:
United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
06901-2502

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
203-351-9300

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
1331 NORTH CALIFORNIA BLVD.

City:

State:

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 650

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
925-279-1700

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
ONE CORPORATE CENTER

City:
HARTFORD

State:
Connecticut

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
20 CHURCH STREET, SUITE 2300

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
06103-1221

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
(860) 241-8600

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
12910 PIERCE ST.

City:
OMAHA

State:
Nebraska

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 300

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
68144-1106

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
(402) 392-6159

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
2465 MARINA CIRCLE

City:
GREEN BAY

State:
Wisconsin

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 500

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
54304

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
920-343-4540

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
53 STATE STREET

City:
BOSTON

State:
Massachusetts

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 3600

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
02109-1875

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
617-725-2000

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
80 LINDEN OAKS

City:
ROCHESTER

State:
New York

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 220

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
14625-2809

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
585-423-2150

Facsimile number, if any:
585-423-2121

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
DOCUPACE

Number and Street 1:
101 CRAWFORDS CORNER ROAD

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 1324

City: HOLMDEL
State: New Jersey

Country: United States
ZIP+4/Postal Code: 07733

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 424-273-5698
Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☐ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☒ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
THIRD PARTY UNAFFILIATED RECORDKEEPER

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
5301 SW PARKWAY, BLDG 2

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 300

City: AUSTIN
State: Texas

Country: United States
ZIP+4/Postal Code: 78735

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: (512) 478-4125
Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
131 KENILWORTH AVE.

Number and Street 2:

City: WEBSTER GROVES
State: Missouri

Country: United States
ZIP+4/Postal Code: 63119

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: (612) 313-144
Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.

☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 5301 SW PARKWAY		Number and Street 2:	
City: AUSTIN	State: Texas	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 78735

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: (214) 989-1305	Facsimile number, if any:

This is (check one):

☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.

☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.

☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 1801 CALIFORNIA STREET		Number and Street 2: SUITE 3900	
City: DENVER	State: Colorado	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 80202-5822

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 303-595-1100	Facsimile number, if any: 303-595-1155

This is (check one):

☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.

☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.

☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 1201 WILLS STREET		Number and Street 2: SUITE 230	
City: BALTIMORE	State: Maryland	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 21231-3805

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: (800) 247-7223	Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 111 SOUTH WACKER DRIVE	Number and Street 2: SUITE 3200		
City: CHICAGO	State: Illinois	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 60606

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: 312-559-3000	Facsimile number, if any: 312-559-1776

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 250 NICOLLET MALL	Number and Street 2: SUITE 1700, 16TH FLOOR		
City: MINNEAPOLIS	State: Minnesota	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 55401

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number: (612) 371-222	Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1: 100 CRESCENT COURT	Number and Street 2: SUITE 1500		
City: DALLAS	State: Texas	Country: United States	ZIP+4/Postal Code: 75201-1871

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
214-775-6400

Facsimile number, if any:
214-775-6414

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
200 GOLD CIRCLE

City:
DAKOTA DUNES

State:
South Dakota

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 100

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
57049

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
(712) 277-8200

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Number and Street 1:
5823 S DUCK POND LN

City:
SALT LAKE CITY

State:
Utah

Country:
United States

Number and Street 2:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
84123

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
(801) 656-2900

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☒ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☐ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
CUSTOMER & DAILY BRANCH ACTIVITY RECORDS.

SECTION 1.M. Registration with Foreign Financial Regulatory Authorities

List the name and country, in English, of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which you are registered. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.M. for each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with whom you are registered.

Name of Country/*Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority*:

Canada - Alberta Securities Commission

Other:

Name of Country/*Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority*:

Canada - British Columbia Securities Commission

Other:

Name of Country/*Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority*:

Canada - Manitoba Securities Commission

Other:

Name of Country/*Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority*:

Canada - New Brunswick Securities Commission

Other:

Name of Country/*Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority*:

Canada - Newfoundland and Labrador, Financial Services Regulation Division

Other:

Name of Country/*Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority*:

Canada - Northwest Territories, Office of the Registrar of Securities

Other:

Name of Country/*Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority*:

Canada - Nova Scotia Securities Commission

Other:

Name of Country/*Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority*:

Canada - Nunavut, Registrar of Securities

Other:

Name of Country/*Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority*:

Canada - Ontario Securities Commission

Other:

Name of Country/*Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority*:

Canada - Prince Edward Island, Securities Office

Other:

Name of Country/*Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority*:

Canada - Quebec, Financial Markets Authority

Other:

Name of Country/*Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority*:

Canada - Saskatchewan Financial Services Commission

Other:

Name of Country/*Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority*:

Canada - Yukon Territories, Registrar of Securities

Other:

Item 2 SEC Registration / Reporting

Responses to this Item help us (and you) determine whether you are eligible to register with the SEC. Complete this Item 2.A. only if you are applying for SEC registration or submitting an *annual updating amendment* to your SEC registration. If you are filing an *umbrella registration*, the information in Item 2 should be provided for the *filing adviser* only.

A. To register (or remain registered) with the SEC, you must check **at least one** of the Items 2.A.(1) through 2.A.(12), below. If you are submitting an *annual updating amendment* to your SEC registration and you are no longer eligible to register with the SEC, check Item 2.A.(13). Part 1A Instruction 2 provides information to help you determine whether you may affirmatively respond to each of these items.

You (the adviser):

- ☒ (1) are a **large advisory firm** that either:

(a) has regulatory assets under management of \$100 million (in U.S. dollars) or more; or

(b) has regulatory assets under management of \$90 million (in U.S. dollars) or more at the time of filing its most recent *annual updating amendment* and is registered with the SEC;
- ☐ (2) are a **mid-sized advisory firm** that has regulatory assets under management of \$25 million (in U.S. dollars) or more but less than \$100 million (in U.S. dollars) and you are either:

(a) not required to be registered as an adviser with the *state securities authority* of the state where you maintain your *principal office and place of business*; or

(b) not subject to examination by the *state securities authority* of the state where you maintain your *principal office and place of business*;

Click **HERE** for a list of states in which an investment adviser, if registered, would not be subject to examination by the state securities authority.

☐ (3) Reserved

☐ (4) have your *principal office and place of business* **outside the United States**;

☐ (5) are **an investment adviser (or subadviser) to an investment company** registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940;

☐ (6) are **an investment adviser to a company which has elected to be a business development company** pursuant to section 54 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 and has not withdrawn the election, and you have at least \$25 million of regulatory assets under management;

☐ (7) are a **pension consultant** with respect to assets of plans having an aggregate value of at least \$200,000,000 that qualifies for the exemption in rule 203A-2(a);

☐ (8) are a **related adviser** under rule 203A-2(b) that *controls*, is *controlled* by, or is under common *control* with, an investment adviser that is registered with the SEC, and your *principal office and place of business* is the same as the registered adviser;

If you check this box, complete Section 2.A.(8) of Schedule D.

☐ (9) are an **adviser** relying on rule 203A-2(c) because you **expect to be eligible for SEC registration within 120 days**;

If you check this box, complete Section 2.A.(9) of Schedule D.

☐ (10) are a **multi-state adviser** that is required to register in 15 or more states and is relying on rule 203A-2(d);

If you check this box, complete Section 2.A.(10) of Schedule D.

☐ (11) are an **Internet adviser** relying on rule 203A-2(e);

If you check this box, complete Section 2.A.(11) of Schedule D.

☐ (12) are an **adviser** relying on rule 203A-2(f);

If you check this box, complete Section 2.A.(12) of Schedule D.

☐ (13) are not eligible to register with the SEC, and you are submitting an *annual updating amendment* to your SEC registration.

☐

(12) have **received an SEC order** exempting you from the prohibition against registration with the SEC;

If you check this box, complete Section 2.A.(12) of Schedule D.

☐

(13) are **no longer eligible** to remain registered with the SEC.

State Securities Authority Notice Filings and State Reporting by Exempt Reporting Advisers

C. Under state laws, SEC-registered advisers may be required to provide to *state securities authorities* a copy of the Form ADV and any amendments they file with the SEC. These are called *notice filings*. In addition, *exempt reporting advisers* may be required to provide *state securities authorities* with a copy of reports and any amendments they file with the SEC. If this is an initial application or report, check the box(es) next to the state(s) that you would like to receive notice of this and all subsequent filings or reports you submit to the SEC. If this is an amendment to direct your *notice filings* or reports to additional state(s), check the box(es) next to the state(s) that you would like to receive notice of this and all subsequent filings or reports you submit to the SEC. If this is an amendment to your registration to stop your *notice filings* or reports from going to state(s) that currently receive them, uncheck the box(es) next to those state(s).

Jurisdictions

☒ AL	☒ IL	☒ NE	☒ SC
☒ AK	☒ IN	☒ NV	☒ SD
☒ AZ	☒ IA	☒ NH	☒ TN
☒ AR	☒ KS	☒ NJ	☒ TX
☒ CA	☒ KY	☒ NM	☒ UT
☒ CO	☒ LA	☒ NY	☒ VT
☒ CT	☒ ME	☒ NC	☒ VI
☒ DE	☒ MD	☒ ND	☒ VA
☒ DC	☐ MA	☒ OH	☒ WA
☒ FL	☒ MI	☒ OK	☒ WV
☒ GA	☒ MN	☒ OR	☒ WI
☐ GU	☒ MS	☒ PA	☒ WY
☒ HI	☒ MO	☒ PR	
☒ ID	☒ MT	☒ RI	

If you are amending your registration to stop your notice filings or reports from going to a state that currently receives them and you do not want to pay that state's notice filing or report filing fee for the coming year, your amendment must be filed before the end of the year (December 31).

SECTION 2.A.(8) Related Adviser

If you are relying on the exemption in rule 203A-2(b) from the prohibition on registration because you *control*, are *controlled* by, or are under common *control* with an investment adviser that is registered with the SEC and your *principal office and place of business* is the same as that of the registered adviser, provide the following information:

Name of Registered Investment Adviser

CRD Number of Registered Investment Adviser

SEC Number of Registered Investment Adviser

-

SECTION 2.A.(9) Investment Adviser Expecting to be Eligible for Commission Registration within 120 Days

If you are relying on rule 203A-2(c), the exemption from the prohibition on registration available to an adviser that expects to be eligible for SEC registration within 120 days, you are required to make certain representations about your eligibility for SEC registration. By checking the appropriate boxes, you will be deemed to have made the required representations. You must make both of these representations:

☐

I am not registered or required to be registered with the SEC or a *state securities authority* and I have a reasonable expectation that I will be eligible to register with the SEC within 120 days after the date my registration with the SEC becomes effective.

☐

I undertake to withdraw from SEC registration if, on the 120th day after my registration with the SEC becomes effective, I would be prohibited by Section 203A(a) of the Advisers Act from registering with the SEC.

SECTION 2.A.(10) Multi-State Adviser

If you are relying on rule 203A-2(d), the multi-state adviser exemption from the prohibition on registration, you are required to make certain representations about your eligibility for SEC registration. By checking the appropriate boxes, you will be deemed to have made the required representations.

If you are applying for registration as an investment adviser with the SEC, you must make both of these representations:

☐

I have reviewed the applicable state and federal laws and have concluded that I am required by the laws of 15 or more states to register as an investment adviser with the *state securities authorities* in those states.

☐

I undertake to withdraw from SEC registration if I file an amendment to this registration indicating that I would be required by the laws of fewer than 15 states to register as an

investment adviser with the *state securities authorities* of those states.

If you are submitting your *annual updating amendment*, you must make this representation:

☐ Within 90 days prior to the date of filing this amendment, I have reviewed the applicable state and federal laws and have concluded that I am required by the laws of at least 15 states to register as an investment adviser with the *state securities authorities* in those states.

SECTION 2.A.(11) Internet Adviser

If you are relying on rule 203A-2(e), the Internet adviser exemption from the prohibition on registration, you are required to make a representation about your eligibility for SEC registration. By checking the appropriate box, you will be deemed to have made the required representation.

If you are applying for registration as an investment adviser with the SEC or changing your existing Item 2 response regarding your eligibility for SEC registration, you must make this representation:

☐ I will provide investment advice on an ongoing basis to more than one client exclusively through an *operational interactive website*.

If you are filing an annual updating amendment to your existing registration and are continuing to rely on the Internet adviser exemption for SEC registration, you must make this representation:

☐ I have provided and will continue to provide investment advice on an ongoing basis to more than one client exclusively through an *operational interactive website*.

SECTION 2.A.(12) SEC Exemptive Order

If you are relying upon an SEC *order* exempting you from the prohibition on registration, provide the following information:

Application Number:

803-

Date of *order*:

Item 3 Form of Organization

If you are filing an *umbrella registration*, the information in Item 3 should be provided for the *filing adviser* only.

A. How are you organized?

- ☐ Corporation
- ☐ Sole Proprietorship
- ☐ Limited Liability Partnership (LLP)
- ☐ Partnership
- ☒ Limited Liability Company (LLC)
- ☐ Limited Partnership (LP)
- ☐ Other (specify):

If you are changing your response to this Item, see Part 1A Instruction 4.

B. In what month does your fiscal year end each year?

OCTOBER

C. Under the laws of what state or country are you organized?

StateCountry

MinnesotaUnited States

If you are a partnership, provide the name of the state or country under whose laws your partnership was formed. If you are a sole proprietor, provide the name of the state or country where you reside.

If you are changing your response to this Item, see Part 1A Instruction 4.

Item 4 Successions

A. Are you, at the time of this filing, succeeding to the business of a registered investment adviser, including, for example, a change of your structure or legal status (e.g., form of organization or state of incorporation)?

YesNo

☐☒

If "yes", complete Item 4.B. and Section 4 of Schedule D.

B. Date of Succession: (MM/DD/YYYY)

SECTION 4 Successions

No Information Filed

Item 5 Information About Your Advisory Business - Employees, Clients, and Compensation

Responses to this Item help us understand your business, assist us in preparing for on-site examinations, and provide us with data we use when making regulatory policy. Part 1A Instruction 5.a. provides additional guidance to newly formed advisers for completing this Item 5.

Employees

If you are organized as a sole proprietorship, include yourself as an employee in your responses to Item 5.A. and Items 5.B.(1), (2), (3), (4), and (5). If an employee performs more than one function, you should count that employee in each of your responses to Items 5.B.(1), (2), (3), (4), and (5).

- A.

Approximately how many *employees* do you have? Include full- and part-time *employees* but do not include any clerical workers.

8781
- B.

(1)

Approximately how many of the *employees* reported in 5.A. perform investment advisory functions (including research)?

5908

(2)

Approximately how many of the *employees* reported in 5.A. are registered representatives of a broker-dealer?

6457

(3)

Approximately how many of the *employees* reported in 5.A. are registered with one or more *state securities authorities* as *investment adviser representatives*?

3750

(4)

Approximately how many of the *employees* reported in 5.A. are registered with one or more *state securities authorities* as *investment adviser representatives* for an investment adviser other than you?

0

(5)

Approximately how many of the *employees* reported in 5.A. are licensed agents of an insurance company or agency?

2595

(6)

Approximately how many firms or other *persons* solicit advisory *clients* on your behalf?

39

In your response to Item 5.B.(6), do not count any of your employees and count a firm only once – do not count each of the firm's employees that solicit on your behalf.

Clients

In your responses to Items 5.C. and 5.D. do not include as "clients" the investors in a private fund you advise, unless you have a separate advisory relationship with those investors.

- C.

(1)

To approximately how many *clients* for whom you do not have regulatory assets under management did you provide investment advisory services during your most recently completed fiscal year?

1893

(2)

Approximately what percentage of your *clients* are non-*United States persons*?

1%

- D.

For purposes of this Item 5.D., the category "individuals" includes trusts, estates, and 401(k) plans and IRAs of individuals and their family members, but does not include businesses organized as sole proprietorships.

The category "business development companies" consists of companies that have made an election pursuant to section 54 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Unless you provide advisory services pursuant to an investment advisory contract to an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, do not answer (1)(d) or (3)(d) below.

Indicate the approximate number of your *clients* and amount of your total regulatory assets under management (reported in Item 5.F. below) attributable to each of the following type of *client*. If you have fewer than 5 *clients* in a particular category (other than (d), (e), and (f)) you may check Item 5.D.(2) rather than respond to Item 5.D.(1).

The aggregate amount of regulatory assets under management reported in Item 5.D.(3) should equal the total amount of regulatory assets under management reported in Item 5.F.(2)(c) below.

If a *client* fits into more than one category, select one category that most accurately represents the *client* to avoid double counting *clients* and assets. If you advise a registered investment company, business development company, or pooled investment vehicle, report those assets in categories (d), (e), and (f) as applicable.

Type of <i>Client</i>	(1) Number of <i>Client(s)</i>	(2) Fewer than 5 <i>Clients</i>	(3) Amount of Regulatory Assets under Management
(a) Individuals (other than <i>high net worth individuals</i>)	263588	☐	\$ 182,247,279,546
(b) <i>High net worth individuals</i>	12350	☐	\$ 98,498,809,440

(c) Banking or thrift institutions	7	☐	\$ 55,561,030
(d) Investment companies	0		\$ 0
(e) Business development companies	0		\$ 0
(f) Pooled investment vehicles (other than investment companies and business development companies)	17		\$ 651,533,555
(g) Pension and profit sharing plans (but not the plan participants or government pension plans)	2335	☐	\$ 2,670,518,609
(h) Charitable organizations	2222	☐	\$ 10,797,612,893
(i) State or municipal <i>government entities</i> (including government pension plans)	215	☐	\$ 1,243,218,500
(j) Other investment advisers	0	☐	\$ 0
(k) Insurance companies	105	☐	\$ 445,270,565
(l) Sovereign wealth funds and foreign official institutions	0	☐	\$ 0
(m) Corporations or other businesses not listed above	3071	☐	\$ 13,819,164,766
(n) Other:	0	☐	\$ 0

Compensation Arrangements

E. You are compensated for your investment advisory services by (check all that apply):

- ☒ (1) A percentage of assets under your management
- ☐ (2) Hourly charges
- ☐ (3) Subscription fees (for a newsletter or periodical)
- ☒ (4) Fixed fees (other than subscription fees)
- ☐ (5) Commissions
- ☐ (6) *Performance-based fees*
- ☐ (7) Other (specify):

Item 5 Information About Your Advisory Business - Regulatory Assets Under Management

Regulatory Assets Under Management

YesNo

F.

(1) Do you provide continuous and regular supervisory or management services to securities portfolios?

☒☐

(2) If yes, what is the amount of your regulatory assets under management and total number of accounts?

	U.S. Dollar Amount	Total Number of Accounts
Discretionary:	(a) \$ 235,345,268,053	(d) 417,652
Non-Discretionary:	(b) \$ 75,083,700,851	(e) 94,219
Total:	(c) \$ 310,428,968,904	(f) 511,871

Part 1A Instruction 5.b. explains how to calculate your regulatory assets under management. You must follow these instructions carefully when completing this Item.

(3) What is the approximate amount of your total regulatory assets under management (reported in Item 5.F.(2)(c) above) attributable to *clients* who are non-United States persons?

\$ 1,574,901,330

Item 5 Information About Your Advisory Business - Advisory Activities

Advisory Activities

G. What type(s) of advisory services do you provide? Check all that apply.

- ☒ (1) Financial planning services
- ☒ (2) Portfolio management for individuals and/or small businesses
- ☐ (3) Portfolio management for investment companies (as well as "business development companies" that have made an election pursuant to section 54 of the Investment Company Act of 1940)
- ☒ (4) Portfolio management for pooled investment vehicles (other than investment companies)
- ☒ (5) Portfolio management for businesses (other than small businesses) or institutional *clients* (other than registered investment companies and other pooled investment vehicles)
- ☒ (6) Pension consulting services
- ☒ (7) Selection of other advisers (including *private fund* managers)
- ☐ (8) Publication of periodicals or newsletters
- ☐ (9) Security ratings or pricing services
- ☐ (10) Market timing services
- ☒ (11) Educational seminars/workshops
- ☒ (12) Other(specify): SERVICE PUBLIC & PRIVATE EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS, ENDOWMENT FUNDS, FOUNDATIONS, FAMILY TRUSTS & VARIOUS CAPITAL/OPERATING FUNDS

Do not check Item 5.G.(3) unless you provide advisory services pursuant to an investment advisory contract to an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, including as a subadviser. If you check Item 5.G.(3), report the 811 or 814 number of the investment company or investment companies to which you provide advice in Section 5.G.(3) of Schedule D.

H. If you provide financial planning services, to how many *clients* did you provide these services during your last fiscal year?

(e) <i>Third-party ratings?</i>	☒	☐
(2) If you answer "yes" to L(1)(c), (d), or (e) above, do you pay or otherwise provide cash or non-cash compensation, directly or indirectly, in connection with the use of <i>testimonials, endorsements, or third-party ratings?</i>	☒	☐
(3) Do any of your <i>advertisements</i> include <i>hypothetical performance</i> ?	☒	☐
(4) Do any of your <i>advertisements</i> include <i>predecessor performance</i> ?	☐	☒

SECTION 5.G.(3) Advisers to Registered Investment Companies and Business Development Companies

No Information Filed

SECTION 5.I.(2) *Wrap Fee Programs*

If you are a portfolio manager for one or more *wrap fee programs*, list the name of each program and its *sponsor*. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 5.I.(2) for each *wrap fee program* for which you are a portfolio manager.

Name of *Wrap Fee Program*
PORTFOLIO FOCUS

Name of *Sponsor*
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Sponsor's SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-):
-

Sponsor's CRD Number (if any):

Name of *Wrap Fee Program*
RBC UNIFIED PORTFOLIO

Name of *Sponsor*
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Sponsor's SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-):
-

Sponsor's CRD Number (if any):

SECTION 5.K.(1) Separately Managed Accounts

After subtracting the amounts reported in Item 5.D.(3)(d)-(f) from your total regulatory assets under management, indicate the approximate percentage of this remaining amount attributable to each of the following categories of assets. If the remaining amount is at least \$10 billion in regulatory assets under management, complete Question (a). If the remaining amount is less than \$10 billion in regulatory assets under management, complete Question (b).

Any regulatory assets under management reported in Item 5.D.(3)(d), (e), and (f) should not be reported below.

If you are a subadviser to a separately managed account, you should only provide information with respect to the portion of the account that you subadvise.

End of year refers to the date used to calculate your regulatory assets under management for purposes of your *annual updating amendment* . Mid-year is the date six months before the end of year date. Each column should add up to 100% and numbers should be rounded to the nearest percent.

Investments in derivatives, registered investment companies, business development companies, and pooled investment vehicles should be reported in those categories. Do not report those investments based on related or underlying portfolio assets. Cash equivalents include bank deposits, certificates of deposit, bankers' acceptances and similar bank instruments.

Some assets could be classified into more than one category or require discretion about which category applies. You may use your own internal methodologies and the conventions of your service providers in determining how to categorize assets, so long as the methodologies or conventions are consistently applied and consistent with information you report internally and to current and prospective clients. However, you should not double count assets, and your responses must be consistent with any instructions or other guidance relating

to this Section.

(a)	Asset Type	Mid-year	End of year
	(i) Exchange-Traded Equity Securities	41 %	42 %
	(ii) Non Exchange-Traded Equity Securities	2 %	2 %
	(iii) U.S. Government/Agency Bonds	4 %	3 %
	(iv) U.S. State and Local Bonds	4 %	4 %
	(v) Sovereign Bonds	0 %	0 %
	(vi) Investment Grade Corporate Bonds	2 %	2 %
	(vii) Non-Investment Grade Corporate Bonds	0 %	0 %
	(viii) Derivatives	0 %	1 %
	(ix) Securities Issued by Registered Investment Companies or Business Development Companies	41 %	41 %
	(x) Securities Issued by Pooled Investment Vehicles (other than Registered Investment Companies or Business Development Companies)	0 %	0 %
	(xi) Cash and Cash Equivalents	6 %	5 %
	(xii) Other	0 %	0 %

Generally describe any assets included in "Other"

(b)	Asset Type	End of year
	(i) Exchange-Traded Equity Securities	%
	(ii) Non Exchange-Traded Equity Securities	%
	(iii) U.S. Government/Agency Bonds	%
	(iv) U.S. State and Local Bonds	%
	(v) Sovereign Bonds	%
	(vi) Investment Grade Corporate Bonds	%
	(vii) Non-Investment Grade Corporate Bonds	%
	(viii) Derivatives	%
	(ix) Securities Issued by Registered Investment Companies or Business Development Companies	%
	(x) Securities Issued by Pooled Investment Vehicles (other than Registered Investment Companies or Business Development Companies)	%
	(xi) Cash and Cash Equivalents	%
	(xii) Other	%

Generally describe any assets included in "Other"

SECTION 5.K.(2) Separately Managed Accounts - Use of Borrowingsand Derivatives

☐ No information is required to be reported in this Section 5.K.(2) per the instructions of this Section 5.K.(2)

If your regulatory assets under management attributable to separately managed accounts are at least \$10 billion, you should complete Question (a). If your regulatory assets under management attributable to separately managed accounts are at least \$500 million but less than \$10 billion, you should complete Question (b).

(a) In the table below, provide the following information regarding the separately managed accounts you advise. If you are a subadviser to a separately managed account, you should only provide information with respect to the portion of the account that you subadvise. End of year refers to the date used to calculate your regulatory assets under management for purposes of your *annual updating amendment*. Mid-year is the date six months before the end of year date.

In column 1, indicate the regulatory assets under management attributable to separately managed accounts associated with each level of gross notional exposure. For purposes of this table, the gross notional exposure of an account is the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the sum of (a) the dollar amount of any *borrowings* and (b) the *gross notional value* of all derivatives, by (ii) the regulatory assets under management of the account.

In column 2, provide the dollar amount of *borrowings* for the accounts included in column 1.

In column 3, provide aggregate *gross notional value* of derivatives divided by the aggregate regulatory assets under management of the accounts included in column 1 with respect to each category of derivatives specified in 3(a) through (f).

You may, but are not required to, complete the table with respect to any separately managed account with regulatory assets under management of less than \$10,000,000.

Any regulatory assets under management reported in Item 5.D.(3)(d), (e), and (f) should not be reported below.

(i) Mid-Year

Gross Notional Exposure	(1) Regulatory Assets Under Management	(2) Borrowings	(3) Derivative Exposures					
			(a) Interest Rate Derivative	(b) Foreign Exchange Derivative	(c) Credit Derivative	(d) Equity Derivative	(e) Commodity Derivative	(f) Other Derivative
Less than 10 %	\$ 276,162,817,003	\$ 225,375,004	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %
10-149 %	\$ 10,683,306,349	\$ 2,962,425,004	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %
150 % or more	\$ 53,505,898	\$ 187,328,503	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %

Optional: Use the space below to provide a narrative description of the strategies and/or manner in which *borrowings* and derivatives are used in the management of the separately managed accounts that you advise.

(ii) End of Year

Gross Notional Exposure	(1) Regulatory Assets Under Management	(2) Borrowings	(3) Derivative Exposures					
			(a) Interest Rate Derivative	(b) Foreign Exchange Derivative	(c) Credit Derivative	(d) Equity Derivative	(e) Commodity Derivative	(f) Other Derivative
Less than 10 %	\$ 291,276,414,837	\$ 290,434,655	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %
10-149 %	\$ 18,146,290,249	\$ 5,017,720,173	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %
150 % or more	\$ 36,621,805	\$ 49,606,282	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %

Optional: Use the space below to provide a narrative description of the strategies and/or manner in which *borrowings* and derivatives are used in the management of the separately managed accounts that you advise.

(b) In the table below, provide the following information regarding the separately managed accounts you advise as of the date used to calculate your regulatory assets under management for purposes of your *annual updating amendment*. If you are a subadvisor to a separately managed account, you should only provide information with respect to the portion of the account that you subadvise.

In column 1, indicate the regulatory assets under management attributable to separately managed accounts associated with each level of gross notional exposure. For purposes of this table, the gross notional exposure of an account is the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the sum of (a) the dollar amount of any *borrowings* and (b) the *gross notional value* of all derivatives, by (ii) the regulatory assets under management of the account.

In column 2, provide the dollar amount of *borrowings* for the accounts included in column 1.

You may, but are not required to, complete the table with respect to any separately managed accounts with regulatory assets under management of less than \$10,000,000.

Any regulatory assets under management reported in Item 5.D.(3)(d), (e), and (f) should not be reported below.

Gross Notional Exposure	(1) Regulatory Assets Under Management	(2) Borrowings
Less than 10 %	\$	\$
10-149 %	\$	\$
150 % or more	\$	\$

Optional: Use the space below to provide a narrative description of the strategies and/or manner in which *borrowings* and derivatives are used in the management of the separately managed accounts that you advise.

SECTION 5.K.(3) Custodians for Separately Managed Accounts

No Information Filed

Item 6 Other Business Activities

In this Item, we request information about your firm's other business activities.

- A. You are actively engaged in business as a (check all that apply):
- ☒

(1) broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)

☐

(2) registered representative of a broker-dealer

☐

(3) commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)

☒

(4) futures commission merchant

☐

(5) real estate broker, dealer, or agent

☒

(6) insurance broker or agent

☐

(7) bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)

☐

(8) trust company

☒

(9) registered municipal advisor

- If you engage in other business using a name that is different from the names reported in Items 1.A. or 1.B.(1), complete Section 6.A. of Schedule D.*

No Information Filed

Describe your primary business (not your investment advisory business):

If you engage in that business under a different name, provide that name:

Describe other products or services you sell to your *client*. You may omit products and services that you listed in Section 6.B.(2) above.

OTHER PRODUCTS OR SERVICES THAT MAY BE PROVIDED TO ADVISORY CLIENTS INCLUDE BROKERAGE SERVICES, INVESTMENT BANKING AND LENDING PRODUCTS PROVIDED BY AFFILIATES.

If you engage in that business under a different name, provide that name:

In this Item, we request information about your financial industry affiliations and activities. This information identifies areas in which conflicts of interest may occur between you and your *clients*.

A. This part of Item 7 requires you to provide information about you and your *related persons*, including foreign affiliates. Your *related persons* are all of your *advisory affiliates* and any *person* that is under common *control* with you.

You have a *related person* that is a (check all that apply):

- ☒ (1) broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer (registered or unregistered)
 - ☒ (2) other investment adviser (including financial planners)
 - ☐ (3) registered municipal advisor
 - ☒ (4) registered security-based swap dealer
 - ☐ (5) major security-based swap participant
 - ☒ (6) commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
 - ☒ (7) futures commission merchant
 - ☒ (8) banking or thrift institution
 - ☒ (9) trust company
 - ☐ (10) accountant or accounting firm
 - ☐ (11) lawyer or law firm
 - ☒ (12) insurance company or agency
 - ☒ (13) pension consultant
 - ☐ (14) real estate broker or dealer
 - ☒ (15) sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles
 - ☒ (16) sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Note that Item 7.A. should not be used to disclose that some of your employees perform investment advisory functions or are registered representatives of a broker-dealer. The number of your firm's employees who perform investment advisory functions should be disclosed under Item 5.B.(1). The number of your firm's employees who are registered representatives of a broker-dealer should be disclosed under Item 5.B.(2).

Note that if you are filing an umbrella registration, you should not check Item 7.A.(2) with respect to your relying advisers, and you do not have to complete Section 7.A. in Schedule D for your relying advisers. You should complete a Schedule R for each relying adviser.

You do not need to complete Section 7.A. of Schedule D for any related person if: (1) you have no business dealings with the related person in connection with advisory services you provide to your clients; (2) you do not conduct shared operations with the related person; (3) you do not refer clients or business to the related person, and the related person does not refer prospective clients or business to you; (4) you do not share supervised persons or premises with the related person; and (5) you have no reason to believe that your relationship with the related person otherwise creates a conflict of interest with your clients.

SECTION 7.A. Financial Industry Affiliations

Complete a separate Schedule D Section 7.A. for each *related person* listed in Item 7.A.

1. Legal Name of *Related Person*:
RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT (U.S.) INC.

2. Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:
RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT (U.S.) INC.

3. *Related Person's* SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)
801 - 20303
or
Other

4. *Related Person's*
(a) CRD Number (if any):
107173
(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):
No Information Filed

5. *Related Person is:* (check all that apply)
 (a) ☐ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer
 (b) ☒ other investment adviser (including financial planners)
 (c) ☐ registered municipal advisor
 (d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer
 (e) ☐ major security-based swap participant
 (f) ☒ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
 (g) ☐ futures commission merchant
 (h) ☐ banking or thrift institution
 (i) ☐ trust company
 (j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm
 (k) ☐ lawyer or law firm
 (l) ☐ insurance company or agency
 (m) ☐ pension consultant
 (n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer
 (o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles
 (p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

6. Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

7. Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

8. (a) Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide?
 (b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you operated, and will you operate, operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to segregate the *related person's* assets or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?
 (c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for the custody of your *clients' assets*.
 Number and Street 1: _____ Number and Street 2: _____
 City: _____ State: _____ Country: _____
 If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

9. (a) If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?
 (b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10. (a) Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority*?

1. Legal Name of *Related Person*:
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (CHANNEL ISLANDS) LIMITED

2. Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (CHANNEL ISLANDS) LIMITED

3. *Related Person's* SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)
-
or
Other

4. *Related Person's*
(a) CRD Number (if any):

(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. *Related Person* is: (check all that apply)
- (a) ☐ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer
 - (b) ☐ other investment adviser (including financial planners)
 - (c) ☐ registered municipal advisor
 - (d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer
 - (e) ☐ major security-based swap participant
 - (f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
 - (g) ☐ futures commission merchant
 - (h) ☒ banking or thrift institution
 - (i) ☒ trust company
 - (j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm
 - (k) ☐ lawyer or law firm
 - (l) ☐ insurance company or agency
 - (m) ☐ pension consultant
 - (n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer
 - (o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles
 - (p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Yes No

6. Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

☐ ☒

7. Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

☒ ☐

8. (a) Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?
- (b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?
- (c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:
- | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Number and Street 1: | | Number and Street 2: | |
| CANADA COURT, UPLAND ROAD | | ST. PETER PORT | |
| City: | State: | Country: | ZIP+4/Postal Code: |
| GUERNSEY | | Canada | GY1 3BQ |
- If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Yes No

9. (a) If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?
- (b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

☐ ☐

10. (a) Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?
- (b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

Name of Country / English Name of Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority

Jersey - Jersey Financial Services Commission

11. Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

☐ ☒

12. Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

☐ ☒

1. Legal Name of *Related Person*:

2. Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:
RBC DOMINION SECURITIES, INC.

3. *Related Person's* SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)
-
or
Other

4. *Related Person's*

(a) CRD Number (if any):

(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. *Related Person* is: (check all that apply)

- (a) ☒ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer
- (b) ☐ other investment adviser (including financial planners)
- (c) ☐ registered municipal advisor
- (d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer
- (e) ☐ major security-based swap participant
- (f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- (g) ☒ futures commission merchant
- (h) ☐ banking or thrift institution
- (i) ☐ trust company
- (j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm
- (k) ☐ lawyer or law firm
- (l) ☐ insurance company or agency
- (m) ☐ pension consultant
- (n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer
- (o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles
- (p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Yes No

6. Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

☐ ☒

7. Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

☒ ☐

8. (a) Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?
(b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?
(c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:
Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:
City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Yes No

9. (a) If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?
(b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

☐ ☐

10. (a) Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?
(b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

☒ ☐

Name of Country / English Name of Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority
Canada - Alberta Securities Commission
Canada - British Columbia Securities Commission
Canada - Manitoba Securities Commission
Canada - New Brunswick Securities Commission
Canada - Newfoundland and Labrador, Financial Services Regulation Division
Canada - Northwest Territories, Office of the Registrar of Securities
Canada - Nova Scotia Securities Commission
Canada - Nunavut, Registrar of Securities
Canada - Ontario Securities Commission
Canada - Prince Edward Island, Securities Office
Canada - Quebec, Financial Markets Authority

Canada - Saskatchewan Financial Services Commission	
Canada - Yukon Territories, Registrar of Securities	

11. Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

12. Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

1. Legal Name of *Related Person*:
RBC INVESTOR SERVICES TRUST

2. Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:
RBC INVESTOR SERVICES TRUST

3. *Related Person's* SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)
-
or
Other

4. *Related Person's*
(a) *CRD* Number (if any):

(b) *CIK* Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. *Related Person* is: (check all that apply)
(a) ☐ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer
(b) ☐ other investment adviser (including financial planners)
(c) ☐ registered municipal advisor
(d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer
(e) ☐ major security-based swap participant
(f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
(g) ☐ futures commission merchant
(h) ☐ banking or thrift institution
(i) ☒ trust company
(j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm
(k) ☐ lawyer or law firm
(l) ☐ insurance company or agency
(m) ☐ pension consultant
(n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer
(o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles
(p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Yes

No

6. Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

7. Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

8. (a) Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?

(b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?

(c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:
Number and Street 1:
200 BAY STREET
City:
TORONTO
State:
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Number and Street 2:
9TH FLOOR
Country:
Canada
ZIP+4/Postal Code:
M5J 2J5

Yes

No

9. (a) If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?

(b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10. (a) Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?

(b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

Name of Country/English Name of Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority

Other - THE OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, CANADA

11. Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

12. Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

1. Legal Name of *Related Person*:
RBC TRUST COMPANY (DELAWARE) LIMITED

2. Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:
RBC TRUST COMPANY (DELAWARE) LIMITED

3. *Related Person's* SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)
-
or
Other

4. *Related Person's*
(a) CRD Number (if any):

(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. *Related Person* is: (check all that apply)
(a) ☐ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer
(b) ☐ other investment adviser (including financial planners)
(c) ☐ registered municipal advisor
(d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer
(e) ☐ major security-based swap participant
(f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
(g) ☐ futures commission merchant
(h) ☐ banking or thrift institution
(i) ☒ trust company
(j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm
(k) ☐ lawyer or law firm
(l) ☐ insurance company or agency
(m) ☒ pension consultant
(n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer
(o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles
(p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Yes

No

6. Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

7. Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

8. (a) Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?

(b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?

(c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:
Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:
City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Yes

No

9. (a) If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?

(b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10. (a) Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?

(b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

No Information Filed

11. Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

12. Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

3. *Related Person's* SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)
-
or
Other

4. *Related Person's*
(a) CRD Number (if any):

(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. *Related Person* is: (check all that apply)
- (a) ☐ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer
 - (b) ☒ other investment adviser (including financial planners)
 - (c) ☐ registered municipal advisor
 - (d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer
 - (e) ☐ major security-based swap participant
 - (f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
 - (g) ☐ futures commission merchant
 - (h) ☐ banking or thrift institution
 - (i) ☐ trust company
 - (j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm
 - (k) ☐ lawyer or law firm
 - (l) ☐ insurance company or agency
 - (m) ☐ pension consultant
 - (n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer
 - (o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles
 - (p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Yes No
☐ ☒

6. Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

☒ ☐

7. Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

8. (a) Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*? ☐ ☒
- (b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*? ☐ ☐
- (c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:
- Number and Street 1:
City:

State:

Number and Street 2:
Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
- If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Yes No
☐ ☒

9. (a) If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration? ☐ ☒
- (b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10. (a) Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ? ☒ ☐
- (b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

Name of Country / English Name of Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority
Canada - Alberta Securities Commission
Canada - British Columbia Securities Commission
Canada - Manitoba Securities Commission
Canada - New Brunswick Securities Commission
Canada - Newfoundland and Labrador, Financial Services Regulation Division
Canada - Northwest Territories, Office of the Registrar of Securities
Canada - Nova Scotia Securities Commission
Canada - Nunavut, Registrar of Securities
Canada - Ontario Securities Commission
Canada - Prince Edward Island, Securities Office
Canada - Quebec, Financial Markets Authority
Canada - Saskatchewan Financial Services Commission
Canada - Yukon Territories, Registrar of Securities

11. Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

☐ ☒

12. Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

1. Legal Name of *Related Person*:
RBC EUROPE LIMITED

2. Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:
RBC EUROPE LIMITED

3. *Related Person's* SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)
-
or
Other

4. *Related Person's*
(a) CRD Number (if any):

(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. *Related Person* is: (check all that apply)
(a) ☒ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer
(b) ☐ other investment adviser (including financial planners)
(c) ☐ registered municipal advisor
(d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer
(e) ☐ major security-based swap participant
(f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
(g) ☐ futures commission merchant
(h) ☒ banking or thrift institution
(i) ☐ trust company
(j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm
(k) ☐ lawyer or law firm
(l) ☐ insurance company or agency
(m) ☐ pension consultant
(n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer
(o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles
(p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Yes

No

6. Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

7. Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

8. (a) Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?

(b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?

(c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:
Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:
City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Yes

No

9. (a) If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?

(b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10. (a) Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?

(b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

Name of Country / English Name of Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority

United Kingdom - Financial Conduct Authority

United Kingdom - Prudential Regulation Authority

11. Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

12. Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

3. Related Person's SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)
801 - 27265
or
Other

4. Related Person's
(a) CRD Number (if any):
117198
(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. Related Person is: (check all that apply)
(a) ☐ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer
(b) ☒ other investment adviser (including financial planners)
(c) ☐ registered municipal advisor
(d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer
(e) ☐ major security-based swap participant
(f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
(g) ☐ futures commission merchant
(h) ☐ banking or thrift institution
(i) ☐ trust company
(j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm
(k) ☐ lawyer or law firm
(l) ☐ insurance company or agency
(m) ☐ pension consultant
(n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer
(o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles
(p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

6. Do you control or are you controlled by the related person?

7. Are you and the related person under common control?

8. (a) Does the related person act as a qualified custodian for your clients in connection with advisory services you provide to clients?
(b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the related person and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your clients' funds or securities that are maintained at the related person?
(c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the related person's office responsible for custody of your clients' assets:
Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:
City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

9. (a) If the related person is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?
(b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10. (a) Is the related person registered with a foreign financial regulatory authority ?
(b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each foreign financial regulatory authority with which the related person is registered.

No Information Filed

11. Do you and the related person share any supervised persons?

12. Do you and the related person share the same physical location?

1. Legal Name of Related Person:
RBC BANK (GEORGIA), N.A.

2. Primary Business Name of Related Person:
RBC BANK (GEORGIA), N.A.

3. Related Person's SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)
-
or
Other

4. Related Person's

(a) CRD Number (if any):

(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. *Related Person* is: (check all that apply)

- (a) ☐ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer
- (b) ☐ other investment adviser (including financial planners)
- (c) ☐ registered municipal advisor
- (d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer
- (e) ☐ major security-based swap participant
- (f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- (g) ☐ futures commission merchant
- (h) ☒ banking or thrift institution
- (i) ☐ trust company
- (j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm
- (k) ☐ lawyer or law firm
- (l) ☐ insurance company or agency
- (m) ☐ pension consultant
- (n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer
- (o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles
- (p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Yes No

6. Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

☐ ☒

7. Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

☒ ☐

8. (a) Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?
- (b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?
- (c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:
Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:
City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Yes No

9. (a) If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?
- (b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

☐ ☐

10. (a) Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?
- (b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.
- No Information Filed

☐ ☒

11. Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

☐ ☒

12. Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

☒ ☐

1. Legal Name of *Related Person*:
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA
2. Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA
3. *Related Person's* SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)
-
or
Other

4. *Related Person's*

(a) CRD Number (if any):

(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. Related Person is: (check all that apply)

(a) ☐ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer

(b) ☐ other investment adviser (including financial planners)

(c) ☐ registered municipal advisor

(d) ☒ registered security-based swap dealer

(e) ☐ major security-based swap participant

(f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)

(g) ☐ futures commission merchant

(h) ☒ banking or thrift institution

(i) ☐ trust company

(j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm

(k) ☐ lawyer or law firm

(l) ☐ insurance company or agency

(m) ☐ pension consultant

(n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer

(o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles

(p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Yes

No

6. Do you control or are you controlled by the related person?

☒

☐

7. Are you and the related person under common control?

☐

☒

8. (a) Does the related person act as a qualified custodian for your clients in connection with advisory services you provide to clients?

☐

☒

(b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the related person and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your clients' funds or securities that are maintained at the related person?

☐

☐

(c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the related person's office responsible for custody of your clients' assets:

Number and Street 1:

City:

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Number and Street 2:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

Yes

No

9. (a) If the related person is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?

☐

☐

(b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10. (a) Is the related person registered with a foreign financial regulatory authority ?

☒

☐

(b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each foreign financial regulatory authority with which the related person is registered.

Name of Country / English Name of Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority

Other - THE OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, CANADA

11. Do you and the related person share any supervised persons?

☒

☐

12. Do you and the related person share the same physical location?

☒

☐

1. Legal Name of Related Person:

RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT (UK) LIMITED

2. Primary Business Name of Related Person:

RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT (UK) LIMITED

3. Related Person's SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)

801 - 78436

or

Other

4. Related Person's

(a) CRD Number (if any):

168551

(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. Related Person is: (check all that apply)

(a) ☐ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer

(b) ☒ other investment adviser (including financial planners)

(c) ☐ registered municipal advisor

(d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer

(e)

(f)

(g)

(h)

(i)

(j)

(k)

(l)

(m)

(n)

(o)

(p)

major security-based swap participant

commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)

futures commission merchant

banking or thrift institution

trust company

accountant or accounting firm

lawyer or law firm

insurance company or agency

pension consultant

real estate broker or dealer

sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles

sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Yes

No

6.

Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

7.

Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

8.

(a)

Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?

(b)

If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?

(c)

If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:

Number and Street 1:

Number and Street 2:

City:

State:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Yes

No

9.

(a)

If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?

(b)

If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10.

(a)

Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?

(b)

If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

Name of Country / English Name of Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority
United Kingdom - Financial Conduct Authority

Yes

No

11.

Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

12.

Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

1.

Legal Name of *Related Person*:

RBC CMA LTD

2.

Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:

RBC CMA LTD

3.

Related Person's SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)

8 - 65401

or

Other

4.

Related Person's

(a)

CRD Number (if any):

121263

(b)

CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5.

Related Person is: (check all that apply)

(a)

☒

broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer

(b)

☐

other investment adviser (including financial planners)

(c)

☐

registered municipal advisor

(d)

☐

registered security-based swap dealer

(e)

☐

major security-based swap participant

(f)

☐

commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)

(g)

☐

futures commission merchant

(h)

☐

banking or thrift institution

(i)

☐

trust company

- Yes No



Number and Street 2:

Country:

Yes No



TCA TRUSTCORP AMERICA

TCA TRUSTCORP AMERICA

—

or

Other

(a) *CRD* Number (if any):

No Information Filed

(a) ☐ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer

(b) ☐ other investment adviser (including financial planners)

(c)  registered municipal advisor

(d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer

(e)  major security-based swap participant

(f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)

(g) ☐ futures commission merchant

(h) ☐ banking or thrift institution

(i) ☒ trust company

(j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm

(k) ☐ lawyer or law firm

(l) ☐ insurance company or agency

(m) pension consultant

(n) real estate broker or dealer

(o) sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles

8.

(a)

Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?

(b)

If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?

(c)

If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:

Number and Street 1:

City:

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Number and Street 2:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

YesNo

9.

(a)

If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?

(b)

If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10.

(a)

Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?

(b)

If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

11.

Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

12.

Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

1.

Legal Name of *Related Person*:

RBC SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD.

2.

Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:

RBC SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD.

3.

Related Person's SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)

-

or

Other

4.

Related Person's

(a)

CRD Number (if any):

(b)

CIK Number(s) (if any):

5.

Related Person is: (check all that apply)

(a)

☒

broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer

(b)

☐

other investment adviser (including financial planners)

(c)

☐

registered municipal advisor

(d)

☐

registered security-based swap dealer

(e)

☐

major security-based swap participant

(f)

☐

commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)

(g)

☐

futures commission merchant

(h)

☐

banking or thrift institution

(i)

☐

trust company

(j)

☐

accountant or accounting firm

(k)

☐

lawyer or law firm

(l)

☐

insurance company or agency

(m)

☐

pension consultant

(n)

☐

real estate broker or dealer

(o)

☐

sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles

(p)

☐

sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

6.

Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

7.

Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

8.

(a)

Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?

(b)

If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?

(c)

If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:

YesNo

Number and Street 1:		Number and Street 2:	
City:	State:	Country:	ZIP+4/Postal Code:
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐			

9.

(a)

If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?

(b)

If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10.

(a)

Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?

(b)

If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

Name of Country/English Name of Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority
Australia - Australian Securities and Investments Commission

11.

Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

12.

Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

Item 7 Private Fund Reporting

B. Are you an adviser to any *private fund*?

If "yes," then for each *private fund* that you advise, you must complete a Section 7.B.(1) of Schedule D, except in certain circumstances described in the next sentence and in Instruction 6 of the Instructions to Part 1A. If you are registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an SEC exempt reporting adviser, and another SEC-registered adviser or SEC exempt reporting adviser reports this information with respect to any such private fund in Section 7.B.(1) of Schedule D of its Form ADV (e.g., if you are a subadviser), do not complete Section 7.B.(1) of Schedule D with respect to that private fund. You must, instead, complete Section 7.B.(2) of Schedule D.

In either case, if you seek to preserve the anonymity of a private fund client by maintaining its identity in your books and records in numerical or alphabetical code, or similar designation, pursuant to rule 204-2(d), you may identify the private fund in Section 7.B.(1) or 7.B.(2) of Schedule D using the same code or designation in place of the fund's name.

SECTION 7.B.(1) Private Fund Reporting

No Information Filed

SECTION 7.B.(2) Private Fund Reporting

1.

Name of the *private fund*:
CORUNDUM INCOME FUND QP LLC

2.

Private fund identification number:
(include the "805-" prefix also)
805-8196921760

3.

Name and SEC File number of adviser that provides information about this *private fund* in Section 7.B.(1) of Schedule D of its Form ADV filing
Name:
CORUNDUM GROUP, INC.
SEC File Number:
801 - 42281

4.

Are your *clients* solicited to invest in this *private fund*?

In answering this question, disregard feeder funds' investment in a master fund. For purposes of this question, in a master-feeder arrangement, one or more funds ("feeder funds") invest all or substantially all of their assets in a single fund ("master fund"). A fund would also be a "feeder fund" investing in a "master fund" for purposes of this question if it issued multiple classes (or series) of shares or interests, and each class (or series) invests substantially all of its assets in a single master fund.

1.

Name of the *private fund*:
CORUNDUM MANAGED EQUITY FUND AI LLC

2.

Private fund identification number:
(include the "805-" prefix also)

805-6927558559

3. Name and SEC File number of adviser that provides information about this *private fund* in Section 7.B.(1) of Schedule D of its Form ADV filing
- Name:
- CORUNDUM GROUP, INC.
- SEC File Number:
- 801 - 42281

Yes No

4. Are your *clients* solicited to invest in this *private fund*?

☐ ☒

In answering this question, disregard feeder funds' investment in a master fund. For purposes of this question, in a master-feeder arrangement, one or more funds ("feeder funds") invest all or substantially all of their assets in a single fund ("master fund"). A fund would also be a "feeder fund" investing in a "master fund" for purposes of this question if it issued multiple classes (or series) of shares or interests, and each class (or series) invests substantially all of its assets in a single master fund.

1. Name of the *private fund*:
- CORUNDUM MANAGED EQUITY FUND QP LLC

2. *Private fund* identification number:
- (include the "805-" prefix also)
- 805-6780062866

3. Name and SEC File number of adviser that provides information about this *private fund* in Section 7.B.(1) of Schedule D of its Form ADV filing
- Name:
- CORUNDUM GROUP, INC.
- SEC File Number:
- 801 - 42281

Yes No

4. Are your *clients* solicited to invest in this *private fund*?

☐ ☒

In answering this question, disregard feeder funds' investment in a master fund. For purposes of this question, in a master-feeder arrangement, one or more funds ("feeder funds") invest all or substantially all of their assets in a single fund ("master fund"). A fund would also be a "feeder fund" investing in a "master fund" for purposes of this question if it issued multiple classes (or series) of shares or interests, and each class (or series) invests substantially all of its assets in a single master fund.

Item 8 Participation or Interest in *Client* Transactions

In this Item, we request information about your participation and interest in your *clients*' transactions. This information identifies additional areas in which conflicts of interest may occur between you and your *clients*. Newly-formed advisers should base responses to these questions on the types of participation and interest that you expect to engage in during the next year.

Like Item 7, Item 8 requires you to provide information about you and your *related persons*, including foreign affiliates.

Proprietary Interest in *Client* Transactions

- A. Do you or any *related person*:
- Yes No
- (1) buy securities for yourself from advisory *clients*, or sell securities you own to advisory *clients* (principal transactions)?
- ☒ ☐
- (2) buy or sell for yourself securities (other than shares of mutual funds) that you also recommend to advisory *clients*?
- ☒ ☐
- (3) recommend securities (or other investment products) to advisory *clients* in which you or any *related person* has some other proprietary (ownership) interest (other than those mentioned in Items 8.A.(1) or (2))?
- ☒ ☐

Sales Interest in *Client* Transactions

- B. Do you or any *related person*:
- Yes No
- (1) as a broker-dealer or registered representative of a broker-dealer, execute securities trades for brokerage customers in which advisory *client* securities are sold to or bought from the brokerage customer (agency cross transactions)?
- ☐ ☒
- (2) recommend to advisory *clients*, or act as a purchaser representative for advisory *clients* with respect to, the purchase of securities for which you or any *related person* serves as underwriter or general or managing partner?
- ☒ ☐
- (3) recommend purchase or sale of securities to advisory *clients* for which you or any *related person* has any other sales interest (other than the receipt of sales commissions as a broker or registered representative of a broker-dealer)?
- ☒ ☐

Investment or Brokerage Discretion

- C. Do you or any *related person* have *discretionary authority* to determine the:
- Yes No

-



m 8.1.)

In this Item, we ask you whether you or a *related person* has *custody* of *client* (other than *clients* that are investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940) assets and about your custodial practices.

Yes No

 ts'

Total Number of *Clients*

(b) 282,307

of those
nts, do

Yes No



ave

Total Number of *Clients*

(b) 1

☒

(4) An independent public accountant prepares an internal control report with respect to custodial services when you or your *related persons* are qualified custodians for *client funds and securities*.

If you checked Item 9.C.(2), C.(3) or C.(4), list in Section 9.C. of Schedule D the accountants that are engaged to perform the audit or examination or prepare an internal control report. (If you checked Item 9.C.(2), you do not have to list auditor information in Section 9.C. of Schedule D if you already provided this information with respect to the private funds you advise in Section 7.B.(1) of Schedule D).

D. Do you or your <i>related person(s)</i> act as qualified custodians for your <i>clients</i> in connection with advisory services you provide to <i>clients</i> ?		Yes	No
(1)	you act as a qualified custodian	☒	☐
(2)	your <i>related person(s)</i> act as qualified custodian(s)	☒	☐

If you checked "yes" to Item 9.D.(2), all related persons that act as qualified custodians (other than any mutual fund transfer agent pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(b)(1)) must be identified in Section 7.A. of Schedule D, regardless of whether you have determined the related person to be operationally independent under rule 206(4)-2 of the Advisers Act.

E. If you are filing your *annual updating amendment* and you were subject to a surprise examination by an *independent public accountant* during your last fiscal year, provide the date (MM/YYYY) the examination commenced:

06/2025

F. If you or your *related persons* have *custody of client* funds or securities, how many *persons*, including, but not limited to, you and your *related persons*, act as qualified custodians for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?

SECTION 9.C. *Independent Public Accountant*

You must complete the following information for each *independent public accountant* engaged to perform a surprise examination, perform an audit of a pooled investment vehicle that you manage, or prepare an internal control report. You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 9.C. for each *independent public accountant*.

(1) Name of the <i>independent public accountant</i> :			
PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS			
(2) The location of the <i>independent public accountant's</i> office responsible for the services provided:			
Number and Street 1:		Number and Street 2:	
300 MADISON AVENUE			
City:	State:	Country:	ZIP+4/Postal Code:
NEW YORK	New York	United States	10017

	Yes	No
(3) Is the <i>independent public accountant</i> registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board?	☒	☐

If "yes," Public Company Accounting Oversight Board-Assigned Number:
238

(4) If "yes" to (3) above, is the *independent public accountant* subject to regular inspection by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board in accordance with its rules? ☐ ☐

(5) The *independent public accountant* is engaged to:

- A. ☐ audit a pooled investment vehicle
- B. ☒ perform a surprise examination of *clients'* assets
- C. ☒ prepare an internal control report

(6) Since your last *annual updating amendment*, did all of the reports prepared by the *independent public accountant* that audited the pooled investment vehicle or that examined internal controls contain unqualified opinions?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ Report Not Yet Received

If you check "Report Not Yet Received", you must promptly file an amendment to your Form ADV to update your response when the accountant's report is available.

Item 10 Control Persons

In this Item, we ask you to identify every *person* that, directly or indirectly, *controls* you. If you are filing an *umbrella registration*, the information in Item 10 should be provided for the *filing adviser* only.

If you are submitting an initial application or report, you must complete Schedule A and Schedule B. Schedule A asks for information about your direct owners and executive officers. Schedule B asks for information about your indirect owners. If this is an amendment and you are updating information you reported on either Schedule A or Schedule B (or both) that you filed with your initial application or report, you must complete Schedule C.

Yes No



B. If any *person* named in Schedules A, B, or C or in Section 10.A. of Schedule D is a public reporting company under Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please complete Section 10.B. of Schedule D.

No Information Filed

B. If any *person* named in Schedules A, B, or C, or in Section 10.A. of Schedule D is a public reporting company under Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information (you must complete a separate Schedule D Section 10.B. for each public reporting company):

(1) Full legal name of the public reporting company:	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA
(2) The public reporting company's CIK number (Central Index Key number that the SEC assigns to each reporting company):	1000275

In this Item, we ask for information about your disciplinary history and the disciplinary history of all your *advisory affiliates*. We use this information to determine whether to grant your application for registration, to decide whether to revoke your registration or to place limitations on your activities as an investment adviser, and to identify potential problem areas to focus on during our on-site examinations. One event may result in "yes" answers to more than one of the questions below. In accordance with General Instruction 5 to Form ADV, "you" and "your" include the *filing adviser* and all *relying advisers* under an *umbrella registration*.

Your *advisory affiliates* are: (1) all of your current *employees* (other than *employees* performing only clerical, administrative, support or similar functions); (2) all of your officers, partners, or directors (or any *person* performing similar functions); and (3) all *persons* directly or indirectly *controlling* you or *controlled* by you. If you are a "separately identifiable department or division" (SID) of a bank, see the Glossary of Terms to determine who your *advisory affiliates* are.

If you are registered or registering with the SEC or if you are an exempt reporting adviser, you may limit your disclosure of any event listed in Item 11 to ten years following the date of the event. If you are registered or registering with a state, you must respond to the questions as posed; you may, therefore, limit your disclosure to ten years following the date of an event only in responding to Items 11.A.(1), 11.A.(2), 11.B.(1), 11.B.(2), 11.D.(4), and 11.H.(1)(a). For purposes of calculating this ten-year period, the date of an event is the date the final order, judgment, or decree was entered, or the date any rights of appeal from preliminary orders, judgments, or decrees lapsed.

You must complete the appropriate Disclosure Reporting Page ("DRP") for "yes" answers to the questions in this Item 11.

Do any of the events below involve you or any of your *supervised persons*? Yes No

For "yes" answers to the following questions, complete a Criminal Action DRP:

A. In the past ten years, have you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> :		Yes	No
(1)	been convicted of or pled guilty or nolo contendere ("no contest") in a domestic, foreign, or military court to any <i>felony</i> ?	☐	☒
(2)	been <i>charged</i> with any <i>felony</i> ?	☐	☒

If you are registered or registering with the SEC, or if you are reporting as an exempt reporting adviser, you may limit your response to Item 11.A.(2) to charges that are currently pending.

B. In the past ten years, have you or any *advisory affiliate*:

(1) been convicted of or pled guilty or nolo contendere ("no contest") in a domestic, foreign, or military court to a *misdemeanor* involving: investments or an *investment-related* business, or any fraud, false statements, or omissions, wrongful taking of property, bribery, perjury, forgery, counterfeiting, extortion, or a conspiracy to commit any of these offenses? ☐ ☒

(2) been *charged* with a *misdemeanor* listed in Item 11.B.(1)? ☐ ☒

If you are registered or registering with the SEC, or if you are reporting as an exempt reporting adviser, you may limit your response to Item 11.B.(2) to charges that are currently pending.

For "yes" answers to the following questions, complete a Regulatory Action DRP:

C. Has the SEC or the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) ever:		Yes	No
(1)	<i>found</i> you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> to have made a false statement or omission?	☒	☐
(2)	<i>found</i> you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> to have been <i>involved</i> in a violation of SEC or CFTC regulations or statutes?	☒	☐
(3)	<i>found</i> you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> to have been a cause of an <i>investment-related</i> business having its authorization to do business denied, suspended, revoked, or restricted?	☒	☐
(4)	entered an <i>order</i> against you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> in connection with <i>investment-related</i> activity?	☒	☐
(5)	imposed a civil money penalty on you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> , or <i>ordered</i> you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> to cease and desist from any activity?	☒	☐

D.

Has any other federal regulatory agency, any state regulatory agency, or any *foreign financial regulatory authority*:

(1)

ever *found* you or any *advisory affiliate* to have made a false statement or omission, or been dishonest, unfair, or unethical?

(2)

ever *found* you or any *advisory affiliate* to have been *involved* in a violation of *investment-related* regulations or statutes?

(3)

ever *found* you or any *advisory affiliate* to have been a cause of an *investment-related* business having its authorization to do business denied, suspended, revoked, or restricted?

(4)

in the past ten years, entered an *order* against you or any *advisory affiliate* in connection with an *investment-related* activity?

(5)

ever denied, suspended, or revoked your or any *advisory affiliate's* registration or license, or otherwise prevented you or any *advisory affiliate*, by *order*, from associating with an *investment-related* business or restricted your or any *advisory affiliate's* activity?

E.

Has any *self-regulatory organization* or commodities exchange ever:

(1)

found you or any *advisory affiliate* to have made a false statement or omission?

(2)

found you or any *advisory affiliate* to have been *involved* in a violation of its rules (other than a violation designated as a "*minor rule violation*" under a plan approved by the SEC)?

(3)

found you or any *advisory affiliate* to have been the cause of an *investment-related* business having its authorization to do business denied, suspended, revoked, or restricted?

(4)

disciplined you or any *advisory affiliate* by expelling or suspending you or the *advisory affiliate* from membership, barring or suspending you or the *advisory affiliate* from association with other members, or otherwise restricting your or the *advisory affiliate's* activities?

F.

Has an authorization to act as an attorney, accountant, or federal contractor granted to you or any *advisory affiliate* ever been revoked or suspended?

G.

Are you or any *advisory affiliate* now the subject of any regulatory *proceeding* that could result in a "yes" answer to any part of Item 11.C., 11.D., or 11.E.?

For "yes" answers to the following questions, complete a Civil Judicial Action DRP:

H.

(1)

Has any domestic or foreign court:

(a)

in the past ten years, *enjoined* you or any *advisory affiliate* in connection with any *investment-related* activity?

(b)

ever *found* that you or any *advisory affiliate* were *involved* in a violation of *investment-related* statutes or regulations?

(c)

ever dismissed, pursuant to a settlement agreement, an *investment-related* civil action brought against you or any *advisory affiliate* by a state or *foreign financial regulatory authority*?

(2)

Are you or any *advisory affiliate* now the subject of any civil *proceeding* that could result in a "yes" answer to any part of Item 11.H.(1)?

Yes

No

Item 12 Small Businesses

The SEC is required by the Regulatory Flexibility Act to consider the effect of its regulations on small entities. In order to do this, we need to determine whether you meet the definition of "small business" or "small organization" under rule 0-7.

Answer this Item 12 only if you are registered or registering with the SEC **and** you indicated in response to Item 5.F.(2)(c) that you have regulatory assets under management of less than \$25 million. You are not required to answer this Item 12 if you are filing for initial registration as a state adviser, amending a current state registration, or switching from SEC to state registration.

For purposes of this Item 12 only:

- Total Assets refers to the total assets of a firm, rather than the assets managed on behalf of *clients*. In determining your or another *person's* total assets, you may use the total assets shown on a current balance sheet (but use total assets reported on a consolidated balance sheet with subsidiaries included, if that amount is larger).
- Control* means the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a *person*, whether through ownership of securities, by contract, or otherwise. Any *person* that directly or indirectly has the right to vote 25 percent or more of the voting securities, or is entitled to 25 percent or more of the profits, of another *person* is presumed to *control* the other *person*.

A.

Did you have total assets of \$5 million or more on the last day of your most recent fiscal year?

If "yes," you do not need to answer Items 12.B. and 12.C.

B.

Do you:

(1)

control another investment adviser that had regulatory assets under management (calculated in response to Item 5.F.(2)(c) of Form ADV) of \$25 million or more on the last day of its most recent fiscal year?

(2)

control another *person* (other than a natural person) that had total assets of \$5 million or more on the last day of its most recent fiscal year?

C.

Are you:

(1)

controlled by or under common *control* with another investment adviser that had regulatory assets under management (calculated in response to Item 5.F.(2)(c) of Form ADV) of \$25 million or more on the last day of its most recent fiscal year?

(2)

controlled by or under common *control* with another *person* (other than a natural person) that had total assets of \$5 million or more on the last day of its most recent fiscal year?

Yes

No

Schedule A
Direct Owners and Executive Officers

1. Complete Schedule A only if you are submitting an initial application or report. Schedule A asks for information about your direct owners and executive officers. Use Schedule C to amend this information.
2. Direct Owners and Executive Officers. List below the names of:

(a) each Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operations Officer, Chief Legal Officer, Chief Compliance Officer(Chief Compliance Officer is required if you are registered or applying for registration and cannot be more than one individual), director, and any other individuals with similar status or functions;

(b) if you are organized as a corporation, each shareholder that is a direct owner of 5% or more of a class of your voting securities, unless you are a public reporting company (a company subject to Section 12 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act);

Direct owners include any *person* that owns, beneficially owns, has the right to vote, or has the power to sell or direct the sale of, 5% or more of a class of your voting securities. For purposes of this Schedule, a *person* beneficially owns any securities: (i) owned by his/her child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, sharing the same residence; or (ii) that he/she has the right to acquire, within 60 days, through the exercise of any option, warrant, or right to purchase the security.

(c) if you are organized as a partnership, all general partners and those limited and special partners that have the right to receive upon dissolution, or have contributed, 5% or more of your capital;

(d) in the case of a trust that directly owns 5% or more of a class of your voting securities, or that has the right to receive upon dissolution, or has contributed, 5% or more of your capital, the trust and each trustee; and

(e) if you are organized as a limited liability company ("LLC"), (i) those members that have the right to receive upon dissolution, or have contributed, 5% or more of your capital, and (ii) if managed by elected managers, all elected managers.

3. Do you have any indirect owners to be reported on Schedule B? ☒ Yes ☐ No

4. In the DE/FE/I column below, enter "DE" if the owner is a domestic entity, "FE" if the owner is an entity incorporated or domiciled in a foreign country, or "I" if the owner or executive officer is an individual.

5. Complete the Title or Status column by entering board/management titles; status as partner, trustee, sole proprietor, elected manager, shareholder, or member; and for shareholders or members, the class of securities owned (if more than one is issued).

6. Ownership codes are: NA - less than 5% B - 10% but less than 25% D - 50% but less than 75%

A - 5% but less than 10% C - 25% but less than 50% E - 75% or more

7. (a) In the *Control Person* column, enter "Yes" if the *person* has *control* as defined in the Glossary of Terms to Form ADV, and enter "No" if the *person* does not have *control*. Note that under this definition, most executive officers and all 25% owners, general partners, elected managers, and trustees are *control persons*.

(b) In the PR column, enter "PR" if the owner is a public reporting company under Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

(c) Complete each column.
FULL LEGAL NAME (Individuals: Last Name, First Name, Middle Name)	DE/FE/I	Title or Status	Date Title or Status Acquired MM/YYYY	Ownership Code	Control Person	PR	CRD No. If None: S.S. No. and Date of Birth, IRS Tax No. or Employer ID No.
RBC USA HOLDCO CORPORATION	DE	DIRECT OWNER	11/2010	E	Y	N	
SAGISSOR, THOMAS STEVEN	I	PRESIDENT OF RBC WEALTH MANAGEMENT	04/2016	NA	Y	N	2429425
THORNE, BRETT LANE	I	PRESIDENT, RBC CLEARING & CUSTODY	08/2016	NA	Y	N	2523268
PENN, JOHN CHRISTOPHER	I	GENERAL COUNSEL	12/2021	NA	Y	N	5135403
CARLESIMO, PAUL ADAM	I	CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER, RBC CAPITAL MARKETS - U.S.	07/2022	NA	Y	N	4718504
GLASSMAN, DORJE TSERING	I	CO-HEAD OF U.S. CAPITAL MARKETS LAW GROUP	10/2022	NA	Y	N	6568226
ESPENAK, KRISTEN ELIZABETH	I	CHIEF RISK OFFICER, USA	12/2022	NA	Y	N	5570750
SCHREINER, CINDY LOUISE	I	US WEALTH MANAGEMENT PRINCIPAL OPERATIONS OFFICER	04/2024	NA	Y	N	1470050
SPERDUTO, VITO ANTONIO	I	DIRECTOR, CEO OF U.S. CAPITAL MARKETS & CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD	09/2024	NA	Y	N	2524961
O'CONNOR, SEAN WALTER	I	CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER, RBC WEALTH MANAGEMENT - U.S.	09/2024	NA	Y	N	6578918
RICATTI, JENNIFER LEE	I	PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER	05/2026	NA	Y	N	4404128
- Schedule B
- Indirect Owners
1. Complete Schedule B only if you are submitting an initial application or report. Schedule B asks for information about your indirect owners; you must first complete Schedule A, which asks for information about your direct owners. Use Schedule C to amend this information.

2. Indirect Owners. With respect to each owner listed on Schedule A (except individual owners), list below:

(a) in the case of an owner that is a corporation, each of its shareholders that beneficially owns, has the right to vote, or has the power to sell or direct the sale of, 25% or more of a class of a voting security of that corporation;

For purposes of this Schedule, a *person* beneficially owns any securities: (i) owned by his/her child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, sharing the same residence; or (ii) that he/she has the right to acquire, within 60 days, through the exercise of any option, warrant, or right to purchase the security.

(b) in the case of an owner that is a partnership, all general partners and those limited and special partners that have the right to receive upon dissolution, or have contributed, 25% or more of the partnership's capital;

(c) in the case of an owner that is a trust, the trust and each trustee; and

(d) in the case of an owner that is a limited liability company ("LLC"), (i) those members that have the right to receive upon dissolution, or have contributed, 25% or more of the LLC's capital, and (ii) if managed by elected managers, all elected managers.

3. Continue up the chain of ownership listing all 25% owners at each level. Once a public reporting company (a company subject to Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act) is reached, no further ownership information need be given.

4. In the DE/FE/I column below, enter "DE" if the owner is a domestic entity, "FE" if the owner is an entity incorporated or domiciled in a foreign country, or "I" if the owner is an individual.

5. Complete the Status column by entering the owner's status as partner, trustee, elected manager, shareholder, or member; and for shareholders or members, the class of securities

- owned (if more than one is issued).
6. Ownership codes are: C - 25% but less than 50% E - 75% or more
 D - 50% but less than 75% F - Other (general partner, trustee, or elected manager)
7. (a) In the *Control Person* column, enter "Yes" if the *person* has *control* as defined in the Glossary of Terms to Form ADV, and enter "No" if the *person* does not have *control*. Note that under this definition, most executive officers and all 25% owners, general partners, elected managers, and trustees are *control persons*.
- (b) In the PR column, enter "PR" if the owner is a public reporting company under Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.
- (c) Complete each column.

FULL LEGAL NAME (Individuals: Last Name, First Name, Middle Name)	DE/FE/I	Entity in Which Interest is Owned	Status	Date Status Acquired MM/YYYY	Ownership Code	Control Person	PR	CRD No. If None: S.S. No. and Date of Birth, IRS Tax No. or Employer ID No.
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA	FE	RBC US GROUP HOLDINGS LLC	ULTIMATE OWNER	11/2010	E	Y	Y	
RBC US GROUP HOLDINGS LLC	DE	RBC USA HOLDCO CORPORATION	INDIRECT OWNER	06/2018	E	Y	N	

Schedule D - Miscellaneous

You may use the space below to explain a response to an Item or to provide any other information.

Schedule R

No Information Filed

DRP Pages

CRIMINAL DISCLOSURE REPORTING PAGE (ADV)

No Information Filed

REGULATORY ACTION DISCLOSURE REPORTING PAGE (ADV)

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☒ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☒ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
OFFICE OF THE MISSISSIPPI SECRETARY OF STATE SECURITIES DIVISION

2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
UNDERTAKING

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/31/2013

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4.

Docket/Case Number:
LS-13-0732

5.

Advisory Affiliate Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6.

Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:

7.

Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
IT IS HIGHLY LIKELY THAT THE FIRM ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES THROUGH CERTAIN EMPLOYEES WHO WHERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS, CONSTITUTING FAILURE BY THE FIRM TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES.

8.

Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:
Order

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/31/2013

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions Ordered (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 34,070.17

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions Ordered:
THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.
Sanction detail: if suspended, enjoined or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an advisory affiliate, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE REPAYMENT OF BACK LICENSING FEES AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION OF RULE 521 OF THE PREDECESSOR ACT OF THE MISSISSIPPI CODE.

13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
AS PART OF A MULTI-STATE SETTLEMENT, THE FIRM ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT INDIVIDUALLY WITH EACH STATE IN THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF \$2.8 MILLION. THIS RESULTED FROM ALLEGATIONS THAT CLIENT ASSOCIATES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES; AND THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES. IN ADDITION TO THE AGGREGATE FINE, THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an

☐ INITIAL

OR

☒ AMENDED

 response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☒ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☒ 11.C(4)	☒ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD Number:	31194	This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual
Registered:	☒ Yes ☐ No	
Name:	RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)	

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☒ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☒ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
2. Principal Sanction:

Cease and Desist

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/24/2020 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

3-19769

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
Mutual Fund(s)
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

THE COMMISSION FINDS THAT FROM AT LEAST JULY 2012 THROUGH AUGUST 2017 (THE "RELEVANT PERIOD"), RBC DISADVANTAGED CERTAIN RETIREMENT PLAN AND CHARITABLE ORGANIZATION BROKERAGE CUSTOMERS WHO MAINTAINED ACCOUNTS AT RBC ("ELIGIBLE CUSTOMERS") BY FAILING TO ASCERTAIN THAT THEY WERE ELIGIBLE FOR A LESS EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASS, AND RECOMMENDING AND SELLING THEM MORE EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASSES IN CERTAIN OPEN-END REGISTERED INVESTMENT COMPANIES ("MUTUAL FUNDS") WHEN LESS EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASSES WERE AVAILABLE. RBC DID SO WITHOUT DISCLOSING THAT IT WOULD RECEIVE GREATER COMPENSATION FROM THE ELIGIBLE CUSTOMERS' PURCHASES OF THE MORE EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASSES. ELIGIBLE CUSTOMERS DID NOT HAVE SUFFICIENT INFORMATION TO UNDERSTAND THAT RBC HAD A CONFLICT OF INTEREST RESULTING FROM COMPENSATION IT RECEIVED FOR SELLING THE MORE EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASSES. SPECIFICALLY, RBC RECOMMENDED AND SOLD THESE ELIGIBLE CUSTOMERS CLASS A SHARES WITH AN UP-FRONT SALES CHARGE, OR CLASS B OR CLASS C SHARES WITH A BACK-END CONTINGENT DEFERRED SALES CHARGE ("CDSC") (A DEFERRED SALES CHARGE THE PURCHASER PAYS IF THE PURCHASER SELLS THE SHARES DURING A SPECIFIED TIME PERIOD FOLLOWING THE PURCHASE) AND HIGHER ONGOING FEES AND EXPENSES, WHEN THESE ELIGIBLE CUSTOMERS WERE ELIGIBLE TO PURCHASE LOADWAIVED CLASS A AND/OR NO-LOAD CLASS R SHARES. RBC OMITTED MATERIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING ITS COMPENSATION WHEN IT RECOMMENDED THE MORE EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASSES. RBC ALSO DID NOT DISCLOSE THAT THE PURCHASE OF THE MORE EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASSES WOULD NEGATIVELY IMPACT THE OVERALL RETURN ON THE ELIGIBLE CUSTOMERS' INVESTMENTS, IN LIGHT OF THE DIFFERENT FEE STRUCTURES FOR THE DIFFERENT FUND SHARE CLASSES. IN MAKING THOSE RECOMMENDATIONS OF MORE EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASSES WHILE OMITTING MATERIAL FACTS, RBC VIOLATED SECTIONS 17(A)(2) AND 17(A) (3) OF THE SECURITIES ACT. THESE PROVISIONS PROHIBIT, RESPECTIVELY, IN THE OFFER OR SALE OF SECURITIES, OBTAINING MONEY OR PROPERTY BY MEANS OF AN OMISSION TO STATE A MATERIAL FACT NECESSARY TO MAKE STATEMENTS MADE NOT MISLEADING, AND ENGAGING IN A COURSE OF BUSINESS WHICH OPERATES AS A FRAUD OR DECEIT ON THE PURCHASER. AS A RESULT OF THE CONDUCT DESCRIBED ABOVE, RBC WILLFULLY VIOLATED SECTIONS 17(A)(2) AND 17(A)(3) OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Order

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
04/24/2020 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 650,000.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution
☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
PREJUDGMENT INTEREST ON DISGORGEMENT
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
RESPONDENT SHALL CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 17(A)(2) AND 17(A)(3) OF THE SECURITIES ACT. RESPONDENT IS CENSURED AND SHALL PAY DISGORGEMENT OF \$2,607,676 WITH PREJUDGMENT INTEREST OF \$631,331, PLUS A CIVIL MONETARY PENALTY OF \$650,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

RBC HAS SUBMITTED AN OFFER OF SETTLEMENT, WHICH THE COMMISSION HAS DETERMINED TO ACCEPT. RBC WILLFULLY VIOLATED SECTIONS 17(A) (2) AND 17(A)(3) OF THE SECURITIES ACT. ACCORDINGLY, IT IS ORDERED THAT RESPONDENT CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 17(A)(2) AND 17(A)(3) OF THE SECURITIES ACT. RESPONDENT IS CENSURED AND SHALL PAY DISGORGEMENT OF \$2,607,676 WITH PREJUDGMENT INTEREST OF \$631,331, PLUS A CIVIL MONETARY PENALTY OF \$650,000.

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action				
Check item(s) being responded to:				
☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)
☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☒ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
MASSACHUSETTS SECURITIES DIVISION

2. Principal Sanction:

Restitution
Other Sanctions:
CEASE AND DESIST, CENSURE, REVIEW OF SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES, ENGAGEMENT OF INDEPENDENT COMPLIANCE CONSULTANT, DISGORGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE FINE

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/19/2020 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

E-2019-0117

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
MASTER LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS - ENERGY SECTOR US EQUITIES AND TELECOM

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
THE DIVISION ALLEGES THAT RBC FAILED TO ADEQUATELY SUPERVISE ITS REPRESENTATIVES WITH RESPECT TO CONCENTRATION AND SUITABILITY OF MLP AND TELECOM POSITIONS IN CERTAIN CLIENT ACCOUNTS.

8. Current Status? ☒ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☐ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
☐ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☐ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☐ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
THE DIVISION ALLEGES THAT RBC FAILED TO ADEQUATELY SUPERVISE ITS REPRESENTATIVES WITH RESPECT TO CONCENTRATION AND SUITABILITY OF MLP AND TELECOM POSITIONS IN CERTAIN CLIENT ACCOUNTS.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)
☐ 11.D(1)
☐ 11.E(1)
☐ 11.F.

☒ 11.C(2)
☐ 11.D(2)
☐ 11.E(2)
☐ 11.G.

☐ 11.C(3)
☐ 11.D(3)
☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.C(4)
☐ 11.D(4)
☐ 11.E(4)

☒ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(5)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

☐ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - *ADVISORY AFFILIATE*

CRD
Number:
Registered: ☐ Yes ☒ No
Name: ROYAL BANK OF CANADA
(For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☒ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ *SRO* ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
IT WAS ORDERED THAT THE FIRM CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 13(B)(2)(A) AND 13(B)(2)(B) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT.
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

11/02/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDING FILE NO. 3-21792
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA
6. Principal Product Type:

Other
Other Product Types:
IT WAS ORDERED THAT THE FIRM CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 13(B)(2)(A) AND 13(B)(2)(B) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT.

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
FAILURE TO MAKE AND KEEP BOOKS, RECORDS, AND ACCOUNTS, WHICH, IN REASONABLE DETAIL, ACCURATELY AND FAIRLY REFLECT THE TRANSACTIONS AND DISPOSITIONS OF THE ASSETS OF THE ISSUER. FAILURE TO DEVISE AND MAINTAIN A SYSTEM OF INTERNAL ACCOUNT CONTROLS SUFFICIENT TO PROVIDE REASONABLE ASSURANCE THAT TRANSACTIONS ARE RECORDED TO PERMIT PREPARATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS IN CONFORMITY WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Decision & Order of Offer of Settlement

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
11/02/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:
A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 6,000,000.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☐ Censure
☐ Bar
☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
IT WAS ORDERED THAT THE FIRM CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 13(B)(2)(A) AND 13(B)(2)(B) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT.
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE ENTRY OF THE ORDER INSTITUTING CEASE-AND-DESIST PROCEEDINGS AND IMPOSING A CEASE-AND-DESIST ORDER.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE ENTRY OF THE ORDER INSTITUTING CEASE-AND-DESIST PROCEEDINGS AND IMPOSING A CEASE-AND-DESIST ORDER.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☒ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):
☒ You (the advisory firm)

- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - *ADVISORY AFFILIATE*

No Information Filed

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☒ State ☐ *SRO* ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE, SECURITIES AND BANKING
2. Principal Sanction:

Undertaking

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

01/10/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

SB-CO-12-13
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

IT IS HIGHLY LIKELY THAT THE FIRM ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES THROUGH CERTAIN EMPLOYEES WHO WHERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS, CONSITUTING FAILURE BY THE FIRM TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
- Order

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

01/10/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 38,925.17
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Censure
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE REPAYMENT OF BACK LICENSING FEES AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF SECTION 31-5602.01(A) AND SECTION 31-5602.07(12) OF THE D.C. OFFICIAL CODE.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

AS PART OF A MULTI-STATE SETTLEMENT, THE FIRM ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT INDIVIDUALLY WITH EACH STATE IN THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF \$2.8 MILLION. THIS RESULTED FROM ALLEGATIONS THAT CLIENT ASSOCIATES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SATTE LAWS ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES; AND THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES. IN ADDITION TO THE AGGREGATE FINE, THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☒ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☒ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☐ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☒ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

IDAHO DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

UNDERTAKING
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

01/17/2014

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2013-7-10
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

IT IS HIGHLY LIKELY THAT THE FIRM ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES THROUGH CERTAIN EMPLOYEES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS, CONSTITUTING FAILURE BY THE FIRM TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:

Order
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

01/17/2014

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 45,770.17

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE REPAYMENT OF BACK LICENSING FEES AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF SECTION 12.01.08.105.01 AND SECTION 12.01.08.105.03 OF THE IDAHO ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

AS PART OF A MULTI-STATE SETTLEMENT, THE FIRM ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT INDIVIDUALLY WITH EACH STATE IN THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF \$2.8 MILLION. THIS RESULTED FROM ALLEGATIONS THAT CLIENT ASSOCIATES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SATTE LAWS ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES; AND THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES. IN ADDITION TO THE AGGREGATE FINE, THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☒ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☒ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

STATE OF FLORIDA OFFICE OF FINANCIAL REGULATION
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

UNDERTAKING
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/26/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

0273-SR-07/13
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

IT IS HIGHLY LIKELY THAT THE FIRM ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES THROUGH CERTAIN EMPLOYEES WHO WHERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS, CONSITUTING FAILURE BY THE FIRM TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:

Order
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/26/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 71,380.17

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED. THE FIRM SHALL CEASE AND DESIST FROM VIOLATING THE FLORIDA SECURITIES AND INVESTOR PROTECTION ACT. Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of

penalty was waived:
THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE REPAYMENT OF BACK LICENSING FEES AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF SECTION 517.12(1) OF THE FLORIDA STATUTES

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

AS PART OF A MULTI-STATE SETTLEMENT, THE FIRM ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT INDIVIDUALLY WITH EACH STATE IN THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF \$2.8 MILLION. THIS RESULTED FROM ALLEGATIONS THAT CLIENT ASSOCIATES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES; AND THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES. IN ADDITION TO THE AGGREGATE FINE, THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☒ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)
☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☒ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or SRO)
STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA DIVISION OF SECURITIES

2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
UNDERTAKING

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
03/21/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
N/A

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
IT IS HIGHLY LIKELY THAT THE FIRM ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES THROUGH CERTAIN EMPLOYEES WHO WHERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS, CONSTITUTING FAILURE BY THE FIRM TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Order

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
03/21/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 46,470.17
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Censure
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE REPAYMENT OF BACK LICENSING FEES AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF SECTION 20:08:03:08 OF THE SOUTH DAKOTA ADMINISTRATIVE RULE AS WELL AS SECTION 47-31B-402(D) OF THE SOUTH DAKOTA CODIFIED LAW.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
AS PART OF A MULTI-STATE SETTLEMENT, THE FIRM ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT INDIVIDUALLY WITH EACH STATE IN THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF \$2.8 MILLION. THIS RESULTED FROM ALLEGATIONS THAT CLIENT ASSOCIATES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES; AND THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES. IN ADDITION TO THE AGGREGATE FINE, THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☒ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☒ State
- ☐ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

UNDERTAKING

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/21/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
2014-AH-0021
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
IT IS HIGHLY LIKELY THAT THE FIRM ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES THROUGH CERTAIN EMPLOYEES WHO WHERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS, CONSTITUTING FAILURE BY THE FIRM TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Order
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
04/21/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 38,020.17

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE REPAYMENT OF BACK LICENSING FEES AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF 808 KAR 10:030, SECTION 4(1)(A)1 OF THE KENTUCKY ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS AND SECTION KRS 292.337(K) OF THE KENTUCKY REVISED STATUTES.
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
AS PART OF A MULTI-STATE SETTLEMENT, THE FIRM ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT INDIVIDUALLY WITH EACH STATE IN THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF \$2.8 MILLION. THIS RESULTED FROM ALLEGATIONS THAT CLIENT ASSOCIATES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES; AND THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES. IN ADDITION TO THE AGGREGATE FINE, THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

2. Principal Sanction:

Censure

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/27/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

20130358260-01

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
IT IS ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM TRANSMITTED TO ORDER AUDIT TRAIL SYSTEM ("OATS") 174 REPORTS FOR WHICH IT DID NOT HAVE AN OATS REPORTING RESPONSIBILITY.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/27/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:
A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 12,500.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT TRANSMITTED REPORTS TO THE ORDER AUDIT TRAIL SYSTEM ("OATS") FOR WHICH IT DID NOT HAVE AN OATS REPORTING RESPONSIBILITY; THEREFORE, THE FIRM IS CENSURED AND FINED \$12,500.00.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action				
Check item(s) being responded to:				
☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☒ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):
☒ You (the advisory firm)
☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - *ADVISORY AFFILIATE*

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☒ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
MISSOURI OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF STATE
2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
UNDERTAKING
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
07/02/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
AP-14-11
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
IT IS HIGHLY LIKELY THAT THE FIRM ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES THROUGH CERTAIN EMPLOYEES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS, CONSTITUTING FAILURE BY THE FIRM TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Order

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

07/02/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 50,220.17
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Censure
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE REPAYMENT OF BACK LICENSING FEES AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF SECTION 409.4-402(D) RSMO (CUM. SUPP. 2012) AND 409.4-412(D)(9) RSMO (CUM. SUPP. 2012)OF THE MISSOURI REVISED STATUTES

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

AS PART OF A MULTI-STATE SETTLEMENT, THE FIRM ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT INDIVIDUALLY WITH EACH STATE IN THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF \$.28 MILLION. THIS RESULTED FROM ALLEGATIONS THAT CLIENT ASSOCIATES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES; AND THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES. IN ADDITION TO THE AGGREGATE FINE, THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☒ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☒ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☐ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☒ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF BANKING & FINANCE
2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
UNDERTAKING
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/16/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
N/A
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
IT IS HIGHLY LIKELY THAT THE FIRM ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES THROUGH CERTAIN EMPLOYEES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS, CONSTITUTING FAILURE BY THE FIRM TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Order
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/16/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 35,240.17

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE REPAYMENT OF BACK LICENSING FEES AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF SECTION 8-1103(1)(REISSUE 2012) OF THE NEBRASKA REVISED STATUTES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

AS PART OF A MULTI-STATE SETTLEMENT, THE FIRM ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT INDIVIDUALLY WITH EACH STATE IN THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF \$.28 MILLION. THIS RESULTED FROM ALLEGATIONS THAT CLIENT ASSOCIATES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES; AND THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES. IN ADDITION TO THE AGGREGATE FINE, THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☒ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☒ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NEW YORK OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

UNDERTAKING

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/20/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

AOD NO. 14-126

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

IT IS HIGHLY LIKELY THAT THE FIRM ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES THROUGH CERTAIN EMPLOYEES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS, CONSTITUTING FAILURE BY THE FIRM TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Order

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/20/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 65,370.17

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE REPAYMENT OF BACK LICENSING FEES AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF ARTICLE 23-A, SECTION 359-E(3) OF THE GENERAL BUSINESS LAW COMMONLY KNOWN AS THE MARTIN ACT.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

AS PART OF A MULTI-STATE SETTLEMENT, THE FIRM ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT INDIVIDUALLY WITH EACH STATE IN THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF \$.28 MILLION. THIS RESULTED FROM ALLEGATIONS THAT CLIENT ASSOCIATES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES; AND THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES. IN ADDITION TO THE AGGREGATE FINE, THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)☐ 11.C(2)☐ 11.C(3)☐ 11.C(4)☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)☐ 11.D(2)☐ 11.D(3)☐ 11.D(4)☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)☒ 11.E(2)☐ 11.E(3)☐ 11.E(4)
☐ 11.F.☐ 11.G.

Use a separate **DRP** for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one **DRP**. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one **DRP** to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate **DRP**.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this **DRP** is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this **DRP** is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV **DRP** - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a **DRP** for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a **DRP** for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a **DRP** (with Form **ADV**, **BD** or **U-4**) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this **DRP** must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
RESTITUTION
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
09/16/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
20120317576-01
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Equity - OTC
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT FAILED TO CONTEMPORANEOUSLY OR PARTIALLY EXECUTE 27 CUSTOMER LIMIT ORDERS IN 15 OVER-THE-COUNTER (OTC) SECURITIES AFTER IT TRADED EACH SUBJECT SECURITY FOR ITS OWN MARKET-MAKING ACCOUNT AT A PRICE THAT WOULD HAVE SATISFIED EACH CUSTOMER'S LIMIT ORDER.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
09/16/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 5,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
RESTITUTION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,605.95, PLUS INTEREST
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT FAILED TO CONTEMPORANEOUSLY OR PARTIALLY EXECUTE 27 CUSTOMER LIMIT ORDERS IN 15 OVER-THE-COUNTER (OTC) SECURITIES AFTER IT TRADED EACH SUBJECT SECURITY FOR ITS OWN MARKET-MAKING ACCOUNT AT A PRICE THAT WOULD HAVE SATISFIED EACH CUSTOMER'S LIMIT ORDER; THEREFORE, THE FIRM IS FINED \$5,000.00 AND MUST PAY RESTITUTION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,605.95, PLUS INTEREST TO THE CUSTOMER(S).
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

Regulatory Action				
Check item(s) being responded to:				
☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CBOE FUTURES EXCHANGE, LLC
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/01/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

CFE-14-0003

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Futures - Commodity
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
IT IS ALLEGED THAT DURING THE APPROXIMATE PERIOD FROM IN OR ABOUT MAY 2012 THROUGH IN OR ABOUT APRIL 2013, ON NUMEROUS DATES, RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC FAILED TO SUBMIT ORDER ENTRY OPERATOR IDS PURSUANT TO CFE RULE 303A WITH NUMEROUS ORDERS SENT TO CFE.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Decision & Order of Offer of Settlement
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
11/05/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 25,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE DESCRIBED SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS;
THEREFORE IT IS CENSURED AND FINED \$25,000.00.
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CHICAGO BOARD OPTIONS EXCHANGE
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/02/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

14-0143
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

IT IS ALLEGED THAT RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC (RBCCM) FAILED TO REGISTER SEVENTEEN ASSOCIATED PERSONS AS PROPRIETARY TRADERS WITH THE CHICAGO BOARD OPTIONS EXCHANGE (CBOE) ON VARIOUS DATES BETWEEN ON OR ABOUT NOVEMBER 5, 2011 THROUGH ON OR ABOUT APRIL 29, 2013. IT IS ALSO ALLEGED THAT RBCCM FAILED TO REGISTER ONE ASSOCIATED PERSON WITH CBOE FROM ON OR ABOUT DECEMBER 18, 2012 THROUGH ON OR ABOUT MAY 13, 2013 AS A PROPRIETARY TRADING PRINCIPAL. IN ADDITION, FROM ON OR ABOUT APRIL 1, 2012 THROUGH ON OR ABOUT APRIL 19, 2013, IT IS ALLEGED THAT RBCCM FAILED TO REGISTER ONE ASSOCIATED PERSON WITH CBOE AS A PROPRIETARY TRADER PRINCIPAL. IT IS ALSO ALLEGED THAT RBCCM FAILED TO REGISTER ITS CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER AS A PROPRIETARY TRADER COMPLIANCE OFFICER WITH CBOE BY NOVEMBER 5, 2011 PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE RULE 3.6A.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Settled

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/01/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 40,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT FAILED TO REGISTER: SEVENTEEN ASSOCIATED PERSONS AS PROPRIETARY TRADERS WITH THE CHICAGO BOARD OPTIONS EXCHANGE (CBOE) ON VARIOUS DATES BETWEEN ON OR ABOUT NOVEMBER 5, 2011 THROUGH ON OR ABOUT APRIL 29, 2013, ONE ASSOCIATED PERSON WITH CBOE FROM ON OR ABOUT DECEMBER 18, 2012 THROUGH ON OR ABOUT MAY 13, 2013 AS A PROPRIETARY TRADING PRINCIPAL, ONE ASSOCIATED PERSON WITH CBOE AS A PROPRIETARY TRADER PRINCIPAL FROM ON OR ABOUT APRIL 1, 2012 THROUGH ON OR ABOUT APRIL 19, 2013, AND ITS CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER AS A PROPRIETARY TRADER COMPLIANCE OFFICER WITH CBOE BY NOVEMBER 5, 2011 PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE RULE 3.6A; THEREFORE THE FIRM IS FINED \$40,000.00 AND CENSURED.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☒ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☒ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

CRD
Number:

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

Registered: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Name: ROYAL BANK OF CANADA
(For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

INJUNCTION
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/02/2012 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

12-CV-2497 (AKH/KNF)
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA
6. Principal Product Type:

Futures - Financial

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA IS ALLEGED TO HAVE VIOLATED SECTION 4C(A) OF THE COMMODITY EXCHANGE ACT, AND COMMISSION REGULATION 1.38(A), BY KNOWINGLY ENTERING INTO PURCHASES AND SALES OF SINGLE STOCK FUTURES AND NARROW-BASED INDEX FUTURES CONTRACTS OPPOSITE ITS SUBSIDIARIES WITH THE EXPRESS OR IMPLIED UNDERSTANDING THAT THE POSITION WOULD BE OFFSET OR DELIVERED OPPOSITE EACH OTHER.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
- Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/18/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions Ordered (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 35,000,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions Ordered:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT VIOLATED SECTION 4C(A) OF THE COMMODITY EXCHANGE ACT, AND COMMISSION REGULATION 1.38(A), BY KNOWINGLY ENTERING INTO PURCHASES AND SALES OF SINGLE STOCK FUTURES AND NARROW-BASED INDEX FUTURES CONTRACTS OPPOSITE ITS SUBSIDIARIES WITH THE EXPRESS OR IMPLIED UNDERSTANDING THAT THE POSITIONS WOULD BE OFFSET OR DELIVERED OPPOSITE EACH OTHER; THEREFORE THE FIRM IS FINED \$35,000,000.00 AND IS PERMANENTLY RESTRAINED, ENJOINED, AND PROHIBITED FROM DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ENTERING INTO OR CONFIRMING THE EXECUTION OF A TRANSACTION THAT IS, IS OF THE CHARACTER OF, OR IS COMMONLY KNOWN TO THE TRADE AS A WASH SALE, OR IS A FICTITIOUS SALE. THE FIRM IS ALSO PERMANENTLY RESTRAINED, ENJOINED, AND PROHIBITED FROM DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EXECUTING ANY NONCOMPETITIVE TRANSACTION.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☒ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a CRD number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the

adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☒ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

STATE OF MARYLAND SECURITIES DIVISION

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

01/23/2015 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2014-0458

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC IS ALLEGED TO HAVE VIOLATED SECTION 11-402 OF THE MARYLAND SECURITIES ACT BY FAILING TO REGISTER AN INDIVIDUAL APPROPRIATELY AS AN INVESTMENT ADVISER REPRESENTATIVE BETWEEN AUGUST 3, 2011 AND JUNE 2, 2014.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

01/23/2015 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 15,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO MAINTAIN POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT ARE DESIGNED TO PREVENT ANY FUTURE UNREGISTERED INVESTMENT ADVISER REPRESENTATIVE ACTIVITIES.
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE PAYMENT OF A \$15,000 FINE FOR VIOLATION OF SECTION 11-402 OF THE MARYLAND SECURITIES ACT.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☒ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☒ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate **DRP** for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one **DRP**. File with a completed Execution Page.One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one **DRP** to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate **DRP**.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this **DRP** is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this **DRP** is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.ADV **DRP** - *ADVISORY AFFILIATE*

No Information Filed

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a **DRP** for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a **DRP** for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a **DRP** (with Form **ADV**, **BD** or **U-4**) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this **DRP** must be provided.

☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☒ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

2.

Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

UNDERTAKING

3.

Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/18/2015 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4.

Docket/Case Number:

2014-0094

5.

Advisory Affiliate

Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6.

Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7.

Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

IT IS HIGHLY LIKELY THAT THE FIRM ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES THROUGH CERTAIN EMPLOYEES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS, CONSTITUTING FAILURE BY THE FIRM TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES.

8.

Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:

Order

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/18/2015 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions Ordered (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 48,580.17

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions Ordered:

THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN, POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM THE JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

Sanction detail: if suspended, enjoined or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an advisory affiliate, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE REPAYMENT OF BACK LICENSING FEES AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF SECTION 11-402(A)(1) AND SECTION 11-412(A)(10) OF THE MARYLAND SECURITIES ACT, CORPORATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS ARTICLE, TITLE 11, ANNOTATED CODE OF MARYLAND (2014 REPL. VOL.).

13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

AS PART OF A MULTI-STATE SETTLEMENT, THE FIRM ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT INDIVIDUALLY WITH EACH STATE IN THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF \$2.8 MILLION. THIS RESULTED FROM ALLEGATIONS THAT CLIENT ASSOCIATES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE STATE LAWS ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES; AND THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES. IN ADDITION TO THE AGGREGATE FINE, THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

2. Principal Sanction:

Censure

Other Sanctions:

FINE AND RESTITUTION

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/23/2015 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
2010022918701
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
REVERSE CONVERTIBLE NOTES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
IT IS ALLEGED THAT BETWEEN 2008 AND 2012, THE FIRM FAILED TO HAVE IN PLACE SUPERVISORY SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS AND ITS INTERNAL GUIDELINES CONCERNING THE SUITABILITY OF REVERSE CONVERTIBLES THEREFORE VIOLATING NASD RULES 3010(A), 2310, 2110, AND FINRA RULE 2010.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
04/23/2015 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:
- A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?
- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 1,000,000.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☒ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension
- B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
PLUS INTEREST ON THE RESTITUION
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$1,000,000 AND ORDERED TO PAY \$433,898.10, PLUS INTEREST, IN RESTITUTION TO CUSTOMERS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND THE TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT BETWEEN 2008 AND 2012, THE FIRM FAILED TO HAVE IN PLACE SUPERVISORY SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS AND ITS INTERNAL GUIDELINES CONCERNING THE SUITABILITY OF REVERSE CONVERTIBLES THEREFORE VIOLATING NASD RULES 3010(A), 2310, 2110, AND FINRA RULE 2010.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☒ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☐ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☒ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☐ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

2. Principal Sanction:

Cease and Desist

Other Sanctions:

MONETARY PENALTY

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/18/2015 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

3-16632

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Debt - Municipal

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

SEC ADMIN RELEASES 339839;3475233,JUNE 18, 2015: THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION DEEMS IT APPROPRIATE AND IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST THAT PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIVE AND CEASE-AND-DESIST PROCEEDINGS BE, AND HEREBY ARE, INSTITUTED AGAINST RBC CAPITAL MARKERS, LLC ("THE FIRM"). THE FIRM WILLFULLY VIOLATED SECTION 17(A)(2) OF THE SECURITIES ACT. THIS MATTER INVOLVES VIOLATIONS OF AN ANTIFRAUD PROVISION OF THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS IN CONNECTION WITH THE FIRM'S UNDERWRITING OF CERTAIN MUNICIPAL SECURITIES OFFERINGS. THE FIRM, A REGISTERED BROKER DEALER, CONDUCTED INADEQUATE DUE DILIGENCE IN CERTAIN OFFERINGS AND AS A RESULT, FAILED TO FORM A REASONABLE BASIS FOR BELIEVING THE TRUTHFULNESS OF CERTAIN MATERIAL REPRESENTATIONS IN OFFICIAL STATEMENTS ISSUED IN CONNECTION WITH THOSE OFFERINGS. THIS RESULTED IN THE FIRM OFFERING AND SELLING MUNICIPAL SECURITIES ON THE BASIS OF MATERIALLY MISLEADING DISCLOSURE DOCUMENTS. THE VIOLATIONS WERE SELF-REPORTED BY THE FIRM TO THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO THE DIVISION OF ENFORCEMENT'S (THE "DIVISION") MUNICIPALITIES CONTINUING DISCLOSURE COOPERATION (MCDC) INITIATIVE.

8.

Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:

Order

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/18/2015

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 500,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKINGS

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC SHALL CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTION 17(A)(2) OF THE SECURITIES ACT, PAY A CIVIL MONEY PENALTY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$500,000 AND COMPLY WITH THE UNDERTAKINGS ENUMERATED IN THE OFFER OF SETTLEMENT.

13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

IN ANTICIPATION OF THE INSTITUTION OF THESE PROCEEDINGS, RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC ("THE FIRM") HAS SUBMITTED AN OFFER OF SETTLEMENT (THE "OFFER") WHICH THE COMMISSION HAS DETERMINED TO ACCEPT. SOLELY FOR THE PURPOSE OF THESE PROCEEDINGS AND ANY OTHER PROCEEDINGS BROUGHT BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE COMMISSION, OR TO WHICH THE COMMISSION IS A PARTY, AND WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, EXCEPT AS TO THE COMMISSION'S JURISDICTION OVER THE FIRM AND THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THESE PROCEEDINGS, WHICH ARE ADMITTED, THE FIRM CONSENTS TO THE ENTRY OF THIS ORDER INSTITUTING ADMINISTRATIVE AND CEASE-AND-DESIST PROCEEDINGS PURSUANT TO SECTION 8A OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 AND SECTION 15(B) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, MAKING FINDINGS, AND IMPOSING REMEDIAL SANCTIONS AND A CEASE-AND-DESIST ORDER. IN VIEW OF THE FOREGOING, THE COMMISSION DEEMS IT APPROPRIATE AND IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST TO IMPOSE THE SANCTIONS AGREED TO IN THE FIRM'S OFFER. THE FIRM SHALL CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF 17(A)(2)OF THE SECURITIES ACT; WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS OF THE ENTRY OF THIS ORDER, PAY A CIVIL MONEY PENALTY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$500,000 TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION; AND RETAIN AN INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT TO CONDUCT A REVIEW OF POLICIES AND PROCEDURES AS THEY RELATE TO MUNICIPAL SECURITIES UNDERWRITING DUE DILIGENCE.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

07/27/2015 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

20130377846-01

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

THE FIRM SELF-REPORTED AN ORDER AUDIT TRAIL SYSTEM ("OATS") REPORTING SYSTEM LOGIC CHANGE IMPLEMENTED IN JANUARY 2012 MAY HAVE

CAUSED THE FIRM'S SYSTEM TO CEASE REPORTING REPORTABLE ORDER EVENTS ("ROES"), WHICH AFFECTED APPROXIMATELY 500 MILLION ROES, THEREFORE POTENTIALLY VIOLATING NASD RULE 3010, FINRA RULE 2010, AND FINRA RULE 7450. AFTER IMPLEMENTING A SYSTEM FIX, THE FIRM ENGAGED AN EXTERNAL CONSULTING FIRM TO ASSESS AND EVALUATE THE EFFICACY OF ITS CORRECTIVE ACTIONS. ADDITIONAL OATS REPORTING ISSUES WERE IDENTIFIED AND SUBMITTED VIA SELF-REPORT IN MARCH 2014.

8.

Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

07/27/2015

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 450,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO REVISE THE FIRM'S WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES WITH RESPECT TO OATS REPORTING [CATEGORIES (B),(C), AND (D)]

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

\$325,000.00 FOR THE RULE 7450 VIOLATIONS AND \$125,000.00 FOR THE SUPERVISION VIOLATIONS

13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO TRANSMIT TO OATS 1,183,844,292 ROES OVER A PERIOD CONSTITUTING APPROXIMATELY 28 MONTHS, THEREFORE VIOLATING FINRA RULE 7450, FINRA RULE 2010, AND NASD RULE 3010.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A.

The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NYSE MKT LLC
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

08/28/2015 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2013039452701
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT ON 13 OCCASIONS, THE FIRM VIOLATED NYSE RULE 92(A) BY ENTERING A PROPRIETARY ORDER TO BUY OR SELL AN NYSE-LISTED SECURITY WHILE KNOWINGLY IN POSSESSION OF A CUSTOMER ORDER TO BUY OR SELL SUCH SECURITY THAT COULD BE EXECUTED AT THE SAME PRICE, AND WHICH PROPRIETARY ORDER THEN TRADED ALONG WITH, OR AHEAD OF, THE CUSTOMER ORDER, OR TRADED OUTSIDE OF THE CUSTOMER'S CONSENT PARAMETERS. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT ON TWO OCCASIONS, THE FIRM VIOLATED NYSE RULE 2010 BY FAILING TO DOCUMENT CUSTOMER CONSENT TO THE ALLOCATION SPLIT AS REQUIRED BY NYSE RULE 92(B). THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT THE FIRM VIOLATED NYSE RULE 342 IN THAT IT FAILED TO REASONABLY SUPERVISE AND IMPLEMENT ADEQUATE CONTROLS, INCLUDING A SEPARATE SYSTEM OF FOLLOW-UP AND REVIEW, REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN NYSE RULES AND POLICIES, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO TRANSMITTING AND EXECUTING PROPRIETARY AND AGENCY TRADES ON THE NYSE.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

08/28/2015 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 80,000.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$80,000.00

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CHICAGO BOARD OPTIONS EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED ("CBOE")
2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
11/11/2015 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
15-0093/20150459684
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Options
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
FROM IN OR ABOUT DECEMBER 2011 THROUGH IN OR ABOUT MARCH 2012, RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC ("RBCCM") IS ALLEGED TO HAVE FAILED TO PROPERLY CLOSE OUT A FAIL-TO-DELIVER POSITION IN SEVEN SAMPLED EQUITY SECURITIES. FROM IN OR ABOUT DECEMBER 2011 THROUGH IN OR ABOUT MARCH 2012, RBCCM IS ALLEGED TO HAVE INCREASED ITS SHORT POSITION WHEN A FAIL-TO-DELIVER POSITION HAD NOT BEEN PROPERLY CLOSED OUT WITHOUT DEMONSTRATING THAT IT MADE ARRANGEMENTS FOR PRE-BORROWING IN SPECIFIC EQUITY SECURITIES. FROM IN OR ABOUT DECEMBER 2011 THROUGH IN OR ABOUT MARCH 2012, RBCCM IS ALLEGED TO HAVE FAILED TO SUPERVISE ITS ASSOCIATED PERSONS TO ASSURE COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION SHO RULE 204 IN THAT IT: (1) FAILED TO ASSURE THAT NUMEROUS FAIL-TO-DELIVER POSITIONS WERE CLOSED OUT ON A TIMELY BASIS; AND (2) IMPROPERLY ASSERTED RELIANCE ON CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS UNDER REG. SHO RULE 204 WITHOUT UNDERTAKING SUFFICIENT DUE DILIGENCE TO ASCERTAIN AND DOCUMENT THAT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS THEREUNDER WERE MET.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:
Decision & Order of Offer of Settlement
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
04/11/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:
A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?
☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 75,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

A \$75,000 FINE AND A CENSURE

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE VIOLATIONS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE DESCRIBED SANCTIONS AND ENTRY OF FINDINGS, THEREFORE THE FIRM IS CENSURED AND AGREED TO PAY A FINE OF \$75,000.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or CRD records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

SEC

Other Federal

State

SRO

Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/01/2016

Exact

Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2013039474902

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

IT IS ALLEGED THAT RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC ("THE FIRM") FAILED TO AMEND, OR TIMELY AMEND, THE FORMS U4 FOR REGISTERED REPRESENTATIVES TO REPORT UNSATISFIED TAX LIENS AND CIVIL JUDGMENTS. THE FINDINGS STATE THAT THE FIRM RECEIVED WAGE GARNISHMENT ORDERS FROM COURTS AND TAX AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING THE IRS) RESULTING FROM TAX LEVIES, CIVIL JUDGMENTS, AND SIMILAR ACTIONS, FOR REGISTERED REPRESENTATIVES. THE FIRM HOWEVER IS ALLEGED TO HAVE FAILED TO CONSISTENTLY CONDUCT A SUFFICIENT INQUIRY TO DETERMINE IF THE UNDERLYING EVENT TRIGGERING EACH GARNISHMENT ORDER INVOLVED AN EVENT THAT SHOULD HAVE BEEN REPORTED ON THE AFFECTED INDIVIDUAL'S FORM U4. THE FINDINGS ALSO ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM AND WSPS REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ENSURE THAT IT DISCLOSED REPORTABLE UNSATISFIED LIENS AND JUDGMENTS OF REGISTERED REPRESENTATIVES ON FORMS U4, IN INSTANCES IN WHICH A GARNISHMENT NOTICE WAS SENT TO THE FIRM.

8. Current Status?

Pending

On Appeal

Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/01/2016

Exact

Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 300,000.00

Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

Censure

Bar

Disgorgement/Restitution

Cease and Desist/Injunction

Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$300,000, AND REQUIRED TO PROVIDE TO FINRA A WRITTEN CERTIFICATION THAT THE FIRM'S SYSTEMS, POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING THE REVIEW AND DISCLOSURE OF REPORTABLE UNSATISFIED AND JUDGMENTS OF REGISTERED

REPRESENTATIVES ON FORMS U4, IN INSTANCES WHERE A GARNISHMENT NOTICE IS RECEIVED BY THE FIRM, ARE REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH ARTICLE V, SECTION 2(C) OF FINRA'S BY-LAWS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO AMEND, OR TIMELY AMEND, THE FORMS U4 FOR REGISTERED REPRESENTATIVES TO REPORT UNSATISFIED TAX LIENS AND CIVIL JUDGMENTS BETWEEN JANUART 1, 2013 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☒ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☒ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☒ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

STATE OF OKLAHOMA DEPARTMENT OF SECURITIES

2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
UNDERTAKING

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
03/17/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
14-078

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
IT IS HIGHLY LIKELY THAT THE FIRM ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES THROUGH CERTAIN EMPLOYEES WHO WHERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS, CONSTITUTING FAILURE BY THE FIRM TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Order

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
03/17/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 41,520.17

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE REPAYMENT OF BACK LICENSING FEES AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF SECTION 1-402(A) OF THE OKLAHOMA UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT OF 2004.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
AS PART OF A MULTI-STATE SETTLEMENT, THE FIRM ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT INDIVIDUALLY WITH EACH STATE IN THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF \$2.8 MILLION. THIS RESULTED FROM ALLEGATIONS THAT CLIENT ASSOCIATES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES; AND THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES. IN ADDITION TO THE AGGREGATE FINE, THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)
☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/31/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Debt - Corporate
Other Product Types:
AGENCY DEBT SECURITIES; SECURITIZED PRODUCTS
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
IT IS ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO REPORT TO THE TRADE REPORTING AND COMPLIANCE ENGINE (TRACE) S1 TRANSACTIONS IN TRACE-ELIGIBLE CORPORATE DEBT SECURITIES WITHIN THE TIME REQUIRED BY FINRA RULE 6730 AND FAILED TO REPORT TO TRACE TRANSACTIONS IN TRACE-ELIGIBLE SECURITIZED PRODUCTS AND TRACE-ELIGIBLE AGENCY DEBT SECURITIES WITHIN THE TIME REQUIRED BY FINRA RULE 6730.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
03/31/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 40,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$40,000.00.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT FAILED TO REPORT TO THE TRADE REPORTING AND COMPLIANCE ENGINE (TRACE) S1 TRANSACTIONS IN TRACE-ELIGIBLE CORPORATE DEBT SECURITIES WITHIN THE TIME REQUIRED BY FINRA RULE 6730 AND FAILED TO REPORT TRACE TRANSACTIONS IN TRACE-ELIGIBLE SECURITIZED PRODUCTS AND TRACE-ELIGIBLE AGENCY DEBT SECURITIES WITHIN THE TIME REQUIRED BY FINRA RULE 6730.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/04/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2014042542901

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Unit Investment Trust(s)

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

THE FIRM IS ALLEGED TO HAVE FAILED TO IDENTIFY AND APPLY SALES CHARGE DISCOUNTS TO CERTAIN CUSTOMERS' ELIGIBLE PURCHASES OF UNIT INVESTMENT TRUSTS (UITs). THE FINDINGS STATED THAT SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM FAILED TO APPLY SALES CHARGE DISCOUNTS TO 4,399 ELIGIBLE UIT PURCHASES RESULTING IN CUSTOMERS PAYING EXCESSIVE SALES CHARGES OF APPROXIMATELY \$502,088.88. THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH, MAINTAIN AND ENFORCE A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM AND WSPS REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ENSURE CUSTOMERS RECEIVED SALES CHARGE DISCOUNTS ON ALL ELIGIBLE UIT PURCHASES. ALTHOUGH THE FIRM HAD WSPS RELATED TO UIT SALES CHARGE DISCOUNTS, THE FIRM

FAILED TO EFFECTIVELY INFORM AND TRAIN REGISTERED REPRESENTATIVES AND SUPERVISORS TO ENSURE THAT REPRESENTATIVES FOLLOWED THESE PROCEDURES AND IDENTIFIED AND APPLIED ALL APPLICABLE DISCOUNTS.

8.

Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/04/2016☒ Exact☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 225,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

RESTITUTION TO AFFECTED CUSTOMERS IN THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$502,088.88, PLUS INTEREST.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$225,000.00, AND ORDERED TO PAY \$502,088.88, PLUS INTEREST IN RESTITUTION TO CUSTOMERS.

13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT FAILED TO IDENTIFY AND APPLY SALES CHARGE DISCOUNTS TO CERTAIN CUSTOMERS' ELIGIBLE PURCHASES OF UNIT INVESTMENT TRUSTS (UITs).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A.

The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name).

If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - *ADVISORY AFFILIATE*

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/04/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2014043005601
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

IT IS ALLEGED THAT RBC CAPITAL MARKEST, LLC TRANSMITTED EXECUTION OR COMBINED ORDER/EXECUTION REPORTS TO THE ORDER AUDIT TRAIL SYSTEM (OATS) THAT CONTAINED INACCURATE, INCOMPLETE, OR IMPROPERLY FORMATTED DATA WHICH PREVENTED THE OATS SYSTEM FROM MATCHING THE REPORTS TO THE RELATED TRADE REPORT IN A FINRA TRADE REPORTING FACILITY (TRF). THE FINDINGS ALSO ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM TRANSMITTED TO OATS EXECUTION OR COMBINED ORDER/EXECUTION REPORTS THAT IT WAS NOT REQUIRED TO REPORT.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 15,000.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$15,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT TRANSMITTED EXECUTION OR COMBINED ORDER/EXECUTION REPORTS TO THE ORDER AUDIT TRAIL SYSTEM (OATS) THAT CONTAINED INACCURATE, INCOMPLETE, OR IMPROPERLY FORMATTED DATA WHICH PREVENTED THE OATS SYSTEM FROM MATCHING THE REPORTS TO THE RELATED TRADE REPORT IN A FINRA TRADE REPORTING FACILITY (TRF). THE FIRM ALSO CONSENTED TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM TRANSMITTED TO OATS EXECUTION OR COMBINED ORDER/EXECUTION REPORTS THAT IT WAS NOT REQUIRED TO REPORT.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action				
Check item(s) being responded to:				
☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed *Execution Page*.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the *advisory firm*)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - *ADVISORY AFFILIATE*

No Information Filed

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any

event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY
2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
CENSURE
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/10/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
2014043628201
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
IT IS ALLEGED THAT RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC VIOLATED FINRA RULE 2010 AND 2081 WHEN MEDIATING A DISPUTE WITH A CLAIMANT ON OCTOBER, 2014 BY INCLUDING A "A TERM OR CONDITION" THAT "CLAIMANTS WILL NOT OPPOSE EXPUNGEMENT" ON A SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT. ADDITIONALLY, IT IS ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM VIOLATED NASD RULE 3010(A) AND FINRA RULES 3110(A) AND 2010 BY FAILING TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM, INCLUDING WRITTEN PROCEDURES, REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH FINRA RULE 2081. THE FIRM IS ALSO ALLEGED TO HAVE FAILED TO ESTABLISH, MAINTAIN AND ENFORCE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES (WSPS) WHICH SHOULD HAVE INCLUDED A DESIGNATED SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDUCTING SUPERVISION REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 2081, A DESCRIPTION OF THE REVIEW PROCESS THAT SUCH SUPERVISOR WOULD TAKE TO REVIEW FOR COMPLIANCE, THE FREQUENCY OF SUCH REVIEW, HOW SUCH REVIEWS SHOULD BE DOCUMENTED, AS WELL AS WHAT THE FIRM SHOULD DO WHEN DEFICIENCIES IN COMPLIANCE ARE IDENTIFIED, LEADING TO A VIOLATION OF FINRA RULES 3110(B) AND 2010.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/10/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:
- A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?
- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 125,000.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$125,000.00 AND UNDERTAKES TO ADOPT AND IMPLEMENT SUPERVISORY SYSTEMS AND WRITTEN PROCEDURES REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF FINRA RULE 2081.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT CONDITIONED SETTLEMENT IN A FINRA DISPUTE RESOLUTION ARBITRATION BY INCLUDING A PROVISION IN THE SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT THAT THE FIRM'S FORMER CUSTOMERS AGREE NOT TO OBJECT TO, OR OPPOSE ANY EFFORTS TO SEEK, EXPUNGEMENT OF ALL REFERENCE TO THE ARBITRATION OR CUSTOMER DISPUTE INFORMATION FROM THE CRD SYSTEM. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM, INCLUDING WRITTEN PROCEDURES, REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH FINRA RULE 2081 BY FAILING TO HAVE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO ADDRESS AND TAKE SUFFICIENT STEPS TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROHIBITION IN THE RULE ON CONDITIONING OR SEEKING TO CONDITION SETTLEMENT OF A DISPUTE WITH A CUSTOMER ON THE CUSTOMER'S AGREEMENT TO CONSENT TO, OR NOT TO OPPOSE, EXPUNGEMENT; FAILING TO ENACT PROCEDURES TO ENSURE AND DOCUMENT THAT THE REQUIREMENTS OF FINRA RULE 2081 WERE COMMUNICATED TO RELEVANT STAFF; AND FAILING TO DESIGNATE A SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBLE FOR ENFORCING THE FIRM'S PROCEDURES REGARDING FINRA RULE 2081 AND FOR ESTABLISHING, MAINTAINING OR TESTING A REASONABLE SUPERVISORY SYSTEM FOR COMPLIANCE WITH FINRA RULE 2081. THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH, MAINTAIN AND ENFORCE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES (WSPS) REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH FINRA RULE 2081, SUCH AS A DESIGNATED SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDUCTING SUPERVISION REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 2081; A DESCRIPTION OF THE REVIEW PROCESS THAT SUCH A SUPERVISOR WOULD TAKE TO REVIEW FOR COMPLIANCE; THE FREQUENCY OF SUCH REVIEWS; HOW SUCH REVIEWS WILL BE DOCUMENTED; OR WHAT THE FIRM WILL DO WHEN IT IDENTIFIES DEFICIENCIES IN COMPLIANCE.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☒ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item

11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☒ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
STATE OF LOUISIANA
2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
UNDERTAKING
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
07/22/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
OFI2016004
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
IT IS HIGHLY LIKELY THAT THE FIRM ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES THROUGH CERTAIN EMPLOYEES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS, CONSTITUTING FAILURE BY THE FIRM TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:
Order
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
07/22/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:
- A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?
- | | |
|--|--|
| ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 41,040.17 | ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution |
| ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial | ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction |
| ☐ Censure | ☐ Suspension |
| ☐ Bar | |
- B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN, POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE

PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM THE JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE REPAYMENT OF BACK LICENSING FEES AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF TITLE 10, PART XIII, CHAPTER 19, SECTION 1901(A) OF THE LOUISIANA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

AS PART OF A MULTISTATE SETTLEMENT, THE FIRM ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT INDIVIDUALLY WITH EACH STATE IN THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF \$2.8 MILLION. THIS RESULTED FROM ALLEGATIONS THAT CLIENT ASSOCIATES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE STATE LAWS ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES; AND THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES. IN ADDITION TO THE AGGREGATE FINE, THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):
☒ You (the advisory firm)
☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CHICAGO BAORD OF TRADE

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

07/29/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

CBOT 149940BC

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

BLOCK TRADE

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

IT IS ALLEGED THAT ON JANUARY 13, 2014, RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC ("RBCCM") EXECUTED A BLOCK TRADE IN THE MARCH 2014 5YEAR NOTE CONTRACT THAT WAS NOT REPORTED TO THE EXCHANGE WITHIN THE APPLICABLE TIME LIMIT FOLLOWING EXECUTION, AND THAT RBCCM REPORTED AN INACCURATE TIME OF EXECUTION OF THE BLOCK TRADE. ADDITIONALLY, IT IS ALLEGED THE RBCCM AGREED TO SELL TO THE CUSTOMER AT ONE PRICE, BUT REPORTED THAT THE BLOCK TRADE WAS EXECUTED AT A DIFFERENT PRICE TO THE EXCHANGE. THIS CONDUCT ALLEGEDLY VIOLATED CBOT RULE 526.F.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Settled

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

07/29/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 30,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE ALLEGATIONS, THE FIRM AGREED TO PAY A FINE OF \$30,000.00.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☒ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☒ 11.C(4)	☒ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☒ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

2. Principal Sanction:
Other
Other Sanctions:
N/A

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
08/31/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
317520
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
SEC ADMIN RELEASE 3478735, AUGUST 31, 2016: THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION ("COMMISSION") DEEMS IT APPROPRIATE THAT CEASE AND DESIST PROCEEDINGS BE, AND HEREBY ARE, INSTITUTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 21C OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 ("EXCHANGE ACT"), AGAINST RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC ("RBC" OR "RESPONDENT"). IT IS ALLEGED THAT RBC CAUSED RURAL/METRO CORPORATION'S VIOLATIONS OF THE PROXY STATEMENT PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OF RURAL/METRO CORPORATION ("RURAL") IN 2011 TO A PRIVATE EQUITY FIRM. RBC, WHICH SERVED AS RURAL'S LEAD FINANCIAL ADVISER FOR THE SALE, ALLEGEDLY RENDERED A FAIRNESS OPINION TO RURAL'S BOARD OF DIRECTORS THAT CONTAINED MATERIALLY FALSE AND MISLEADING INFORMATION CONCERNING RBC'S VALUATION ANALYSIS. RBC ALLEGEDLY CAUSED THAT INFORMATION TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PROXY STATEMENT THAT RURAL FILED TO SOLICIT VS HAREHOLDER APPROVAL FOR THE SALE. AS A RESULT, RBC ALLEGEDLY CAUSED RURAL TO VIOLATE SECTION 14(A) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT AND RULE 14A9 THEREUNDER, WHICH PROHIBITS SOLICITATION BY MEANS OF A PROXY STATEMENT THAT CONTAINS ANY MATERIALLY FALSE OR MISLEADING STATEMENT.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Order

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
08/31/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:
- A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 2,000,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension
- B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
PREJUDGMENT INTEREST ON DISGORGEMENT
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
RESPONDENT HAS SUBMITTED AN OFFER OF SETTLEMENT (THE "OFFER") WHICH THE COMMISSION HAS DETERMINED TO ACCEPT. IT IS ORDERED THAT PURSUANT TO SECTION 21C OF THE EXCHANGE ACT, RESPONDENT RBC CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTION 14(A) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT AND RULE 14A9 THEREUNDER. RBC SHALL, WITHIN 14 DAYS OF THE ENTRY OF THIS ORDER, PAY DISGORGEMENT OF \$500,000 AND PREJUDGMENT INTEREST OF \$77,759, PLUS A CIVIL MONEY PENALTY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$2,000,000, FOR A TOTAL PAYMENT OF \$2,577,759, TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - *ADVISORY AFFILIATE*

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ *SRO*
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE AND UNDERTAKING

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/19/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

20150442305-01

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other
Other Product Types:
UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

IT IS ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO TRANSMIT REPORTABLE ORDER EVENTS (ROES) TO THE ORDER AUDIT TRAIL SYSTEM (OATS). IT IS ALSO ALLEGED THAT THE FIRMS SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE FOR SUPERVISION REASONABLY CALCULATED TO COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE RULES REGARDING TRANSMITTING ORDERS THAT TOOK PLACE OUTSIDE OF THE FIRM'S OMSS TO OATS. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT INCLUDE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES PROVIDING FOR THE IDENTIFICATION OF THE PERSON(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPERVISION WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE RULES; A STATEMENT OF THE SUPERVISORY STEP(S) TO BE TAKEN BY THE IDENTIFIED PERSON(S); A STATEMENT AS TO HOW OFTEN SUCH PERSON(S) SHOULD TAKE SUCH STEP(S); AND A STATEMENT AS TO HOW THE COMPLETION OF THE STEP(S) INCLUDED IN THE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES SHOULD BE DOCUMENTED.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/19/2016☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 22,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE DESCRIBED SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS; THEREFORE IT IS CENSURED AND FINED \$22,500 AND UNDERTAKES TO REVIEW ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):
- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
 - ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
 - ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
- ☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
- (Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
- FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY
2. Principal Sanction:
- Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
- Other Sanctions:
- CENSURE
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
- 10/18/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
- If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
- 20140413771-01
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
- No Product
- Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
- IT IS ALLEGED THAT DURING THE PERIODS OF APRIL 2011 THROUGH APRIL 2014 AND NOVEMBER 2002 THROUGH DECEMBER 29, 2014, THE FIRM EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS ISSUES DURING THE REVIEW PERIODS THAT RESULTED IN VIOLATION OF NASD RULES 2110 (FOR CONDUCT PRIOR TO DECEMBER 15, 2008), 3010 (FOR CONDUCT PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 2014), AND 3310 (FOR CONDUCT PRIOR TO FEBRUARY 15, 2010), AND FINRA RULES 2010 (FOR CONDUCT ON AND AFTER DECEMBER 15, 2008), 3110 (FOR CONDUCT ON AND AFTER DECEMBER 1, 2014), AND 5210 (FOR CONDUCT ON AND AFTER FEBRUARY 15, 2010). THE FIRM IS ALLEGED TO HAVE OVERSTATED ITS ADVERTISED TRADE VOLUME DUE TO A COMPUTER CODING ERROR. DUE TO A SEPARATE COMPUTER CODING ERROR, IT IS ALLEGED THAT THE ADVERTISED TRADE VOLUME FROM THE FIRM'S ELECTRONIC TRADING DESK WAS REPORTED WITH THE WRONG EXECUTION DATE. ADDITIONALLY, THE FIRM IS ALLEGED TO HAVE FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM THAT WAS REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND NASD AND FINRA RULES, CONCERNING ADVERTISED TRADE VOLUME. THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM ALLEGEDLY DID NOT INCLUDE SUFFICIENT WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES PROVIDING FOR: (1) THE IDENTIFICATION OF THE PERSON(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR

SUPERVISION WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE RULES; (2) A STATEMENT OF THE SUPERVISORY STEP(S) TO BE TAKEN BY THE IDENTIFIED PERSON(S); (3) A STATEMENT AS TO HOW OFTEN SUCH PERSON(S) SHOULD TAKE SUCH STEP(S); AND (4) A STATEMENT AS TO HOW THE COMPLETION OF THE STEP(S) INCLUDED IN THE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES SHOULD BE DOCUMENTED.

8.

Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/18/2016☒ Exact☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 975,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE DESCRIBED SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS;
THEREFORE IT IS CENSURED AND FINED \$975,000.00 (\$650,000 FOR VIOLATIONS OF NASD RULES 2110 AND 3310, AND FINRA RULES 2010 AND 5210; AND \$325,000 FOR VIOLATIONS OF NASD RULES 2110 AND 3010, AND FINRA RULES 2010 AND 3110.

13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A.

The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE AND UNDERTAKING
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/21/2016

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2016049821601
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

IT IS ALLEGED THAT RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC AND RBC CAPITAL MARKETS ARBITRAGE, S.A. (BOTH NOTED TOGETHER AS "RBC" HEREAFTER) FAILED TO RETAIN ELECTRONIC RECORDS IN WORM ("WRITE ONCE, READ MANY") FORMAT. RBC IS ALSO ALLEGED TO HAVE FAILED TO IMPLEMENT AN AUDIT SYSTEM REGARDING THE INPUTTING OF RECORDS IN ELECTRONIC STORAGE MEDIA. RBC IS ALLEGED TO HAVE FAILED TO OBTAIN AN ATTESTATION FROM THEIR THIRD PARTY VENDOR. RBC'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM WAS ALLEGEDLY NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ENFORCE SPECIFIC PROCEDURES CONCERNING STORAGE OF ELECTRONIC BROKER-DEALER RECORDS IN WORM FORMAT.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/21/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions Ordered (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 3,500,000.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar

- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions Ordered:

UNDERTAKING

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRMS CONSENTED TO THE DESCRIBED SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS; THEREFORE THE FIRMS ARE CENSURED AND FINED \$3,500,000.00, TO BE PAID JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY, AND UNDERTAKE TO REVIEW RELEVANT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a CRD number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
CENSURE AND UNTERTAKING

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
05/03/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
20150464695-01

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
Debt - Municipal
Other Product Types:
CORPORATE DEBT SECURITIES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
IT IS ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM TRANSMITTED TO THE ORDER AUDIT TRAIL SYSTEM (OATS) REPORTS IN WHICH THE SPECIAL HANDLING CODE FIELD WAS NOT POPULATED TO INDICATE WHETHER THE ORDERS WERE "HELD" OR "NOT HELD." THE FINDINGS ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE FOR SUPERVISION REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF FINRA, CONCERNING TRANSMITTING ACCURATE INFORMATION TO OATS. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT INCLUDE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES (WSPS) PROVIDING FOR A REVIEW OF THE FIRM'S OATS REPORTS THAT WAS REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TYPES OF BUSINESS IN WHICH THE FIRM ENGAGED TO ENSURE ITS SUBMISSIONS WERE ACCURATE. THE FINDINGS ALSO ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO REPORT TO THE TRADE REPORTING AND COMPLIANCE ENGINE (TRACE) TRANSACTIONS IN TRACE ELIGIBLE CORPORATE DEBT SECURITIES THAT IT WAS REQUIRED TO REPORT. IN THESE INSTANCES, THE FIRM REPORTED BLOCK TRANSACTIONS THAT WERE TO BE ALLOCATED TO SEPARATE MANAGED ACCOUNTS AS A SINGLE BLOCK INSTEAD OF REPORTING THE ALLOCATIONS AS INDIVIDUAL TRANSACTIONS, AS REQUIRED. THE FINDINGS ALSO ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM EFFECTED CUSTOMER TRANSACTIONS IN A MUNICIPAL SECURITY IN AN AMOUNT LOWER THAN THE MINIMUM DENOMINATION OF THE ISSUE, WHICH WERE NOT SUBJECT TO AN EXCEPTION UNDER THE APPLICABLE MUNICIPAL SECURITIES RULEMAKING BOARD (MSRB) RULE. FINRA ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM ALSO FAILED TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL FACTS CONCERNING MUNICIPAL SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS AT OR PRIOR TO THE TIME OF TRADE. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM FAILED TO INFORM ITS CUSTOMER THAT THE MUNICIPAL SECURITIES TRANSACTION WAS IN AN AMOUNT BELOW THE MINIMUM DENOMINATION OF THE ISSUE. FINRA ALSO ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO REPORT INFORMATION REGARDING 18,634 PURCHASE AND SALE TRANSACTIONS EFFECTED IN MUNICIPAL SECURITIES TO THE REALTIME TRANSACTION REPORTING SYSTEM (RTRS). FOR APPROXIMATELY 1,500 OF THESE INSTANCES, THE FIRM REPORTED BLOCK TRANSACTIONS THAT WERE TO BE ALLOCATED TO SEPARATE MANAGED ACCOUNTS AS A SINGLE BLOCK INSTEAD OF REPORTING THE ALLOCATIONS AS INDIVIDUAL TRANSACTIONS, AS REQUIRED.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
05/03/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 225,000.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar

- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING AND OFFER OF RESCISSION

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$225,000.00 (\$125,000 FOR THE OATS REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF NASD RULE 6955(A) AND FINRA RULE 7450(A), \$25,000 FOR SUPERVISION VIOLATIONS OF NASD RULE 3010, FINRA RULE 3110, NASD RULE 2110 AND FINRA RULE 2010; \$25,000 FOR TRACE REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF FINRA RULE 6730(B); \$22,500 FOR THE MUNICIPAL SECURITIES MINIMUM DENOMINATION VIOLATIONS OF MSRB RULE G-15(F); \$7,500 FOR THE MUNICIPAL SECURITIES DISCLOSURE VIOLATIONS OF MSRB RULE G-17 AND MSRB RULE G-47; AND \$20,000 FOR THE MUNICIPAL SECURITIES TRADE REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF MSRB RULE G-14). THE FIRM WILL UNDERTAKE TO REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES WITH RESPECT TO PROVIDING FOR SUPERVISION REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE OATS REPORTING VIOLATIONS AS DESCRIBED IN THE AWC, AND OFFER RESCISSION TO THE CUSTOMERS WHO EXECUTED THE TRANSACTIONS LISTED ON EXHIBIT A OF THE AWC AT EITHER THE ORIGINAL PURCHASE PRICE OR THE CURRENT FAIR MARKET VALUE, WHICHEVER IS HIGHER; ADDITIONALLY THE OFFER OF RESCISSION SHALL REMAIN OPEN WITH THE AFFECTED CUSTOMER FOR A PERIOD OF 60 DAYS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

FINRA CASE NUMBER 20150464695 INCLUDES CASE NUMBERS 20150465800, 20160492672, 20160494357, AND 2016052372

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☒ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the

adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
BOX OPTIONS EXCHANGE LLC
2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
CENSURE & DISGORGEMENT
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
09/13/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
2015046552701
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Options
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT ON ONE TRADE, IT HAD MODIFIED AN EXPIRING EXERCISE DECLARATION (EED) SUBMISSION AFTER THE 5:30 P.M. (ET) CUT-OFF TIME, WITHOUT AN ALLOWABLE EXCEPTION AND BASED ON AFTER-HOURS TRADING INFORMATION, IN VIOLATION OF BOX RULE 9000, AND ALSO HAD RELATED SUPERVISORY DEFICIENCIES. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THIS CUT-OFF TIME WAS ESTABLISHED TO PREVENT OPTION HOLDERS FROM WAITING FOR MATERIAL INFORMATION TO DETERMINE IF THE UNDERLYING PRICE WILL VARY SUBSTANTIALLY FROM THE CLOSING PRICE ON EXPIRATION, UNFAIRLY DISADVANTAGING THE SHORT OPTION HOLDERS. THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO ENSURE THAT ANY EXERCISE INSTRUCTIONS SUBMITTED AFTER THE APPLICABLE CUT-OFF TIME ARE THE RESULT OF A GOOD FAITH ERROR OR OTHER APPLICABLE EXCEPTION, AND ARE NOT BASED ON MATERIAL INFORMATION, INCLUDING AFTER-HOURS TRADING ACTIVITY, RELEASED AFTER THE CUT-OFF TIME. AS A RESULT, A FIRM TRADER SUBMITTED THIS PARTICULAR MODIFIED EED TO THE FIRM'S OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT BASED ON AFTER-HOURS TRADING AFTER THE 5:30 P.M. CUT-OFF TIME, AND THE OPERATIONS STAFF SUBMITTED THE MODIFIED EED TO THE FIRM'S CLEARING FIRM WITHOUT COMPLETELY UNDERSTANDING THE RULES GOVERNING EED SUBMISSIONS. IN ADDITION, THE FIRM FAILED TO HAVE ADEQUATE SUPERVISORY POLICIES AND SYSTEMS, INCLUDING WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES ("WSPS"), REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH BOX RULES RELATING TO THE OBLIGATIONS OF A BOX PARTICIPANT WHEN EXERCISING OPTIONS CONTRACTS. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM'S WSPS LACKED REFERENCES TO THE IDENTITY OF THE INDIVIDUAL RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPERVISION; THE SUPERVISORY STEPS AND REVIEWS TO BE TAKEN BY THE DESIGNATED SUPERVISOR; THE FREQUENCY OF SUCH REVIEWS; AND HOW SUCH REVIEWS SHOULD BE DOCUMENTED.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

09/13/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 45,000.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☒ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$45,000, AND ORDERED TO PAY \$4,000 IN DISGORGEMENT.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☒ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☒ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☐ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☒ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

UNDERTAKING
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

08/28/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

13 SEC 088
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

IT IS HIGHLY LIKELY THAT THE FIRM ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES THROUGH CERTAIN EMPLOYEES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS, CONSTITUTING FAILURE BY THE FIRM TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:

Order
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

08/28/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 77,145.17

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN, POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM THE JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of

penalty was waived:
THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE REPAYMENT OF BACK LICENSING FEES AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF 78A-39(AL)(2(A)AND 78A-36(B)OF THE NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL STATUTES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

AS PART OF A MULTISTATE SETTLEMENT, THE FIRM ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT INDIVIDUALLY WITH EACH STATE IN THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF \$2.8 MILLION. THIS RESULTED FROM ALLEGATIONS THAT CLIENT ASSOCIATES WHO WERE NOT APPROPRIATELY LICENSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE STATE LAWS ACCEPTED ORDERS FOR TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES; AND THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE AN ADEQUATE SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE LICENSING STATUS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES. IN ADDITION TO THE AGGREGATE FINE, THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND SYSTEMS THAT REASONABLY SUPERVISE THE TRADE PROCESS SO THAT THE FIRM CAN ONLY ACCEPT CLIENT ORDERS THAT ORIGINATE FROM JURISDICTIONS WHERE THE EMPLOYEE WHO ACCEPTS THE ORDER IS APPROPRIATELY LICENSED.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):
- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
 - ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
 - ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:
- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or SRO)
BATS BZX EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
CENSURE

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
09/20/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
2014041635007

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO TAKE REASONABLE STEPS TO ESTABLISH THAT CERTAIN OF THE INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS (ISOS) IT ROUTED MET THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN RULE 600(B)(30) OF REGULATION NMS. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE FOR SUPERVISION REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF THE EXCHANGE, CONCERNING ISOS THAT COMPLIED WITH THE SEC'S REGULATION NMS. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT INCLUDE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES THAT WOULD ENABLE IT IN CERTAIN INSTANCES TO PROMPTLY IDENTIFY ISSUES WITH THE FIRM'S ACCESS TO TIMELY AND ACCURATE MARKET DATA.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/18/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 10,500.00	☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial	☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☒ Censure	☐ Suspension
☐ Bar	

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED, THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$84,000, OF WHICH \$10,500 IS PAYABLE TO BZX. PURSUANT TO BZX RULE 8.8, THE DECISION IN THIS MATTER IS FINAL 20 BUSINESS DAYS AFTER THE ISSUANCE OF THE DECISION. THEREFORE, THIS AWC BECAME FINAL OCTOBER 18, 2017.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

BATS EDGX EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

09/20/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation.

4. Docket/Case Number:
2014041635006

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO TAKE REASONABLE STEPS TO ESTABLISH THAT CERTAIN OF THE INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS (ISOS) IT ROUTED MET THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN RULE 600(B)(30) OF REGULATION NMS. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT ON THE REVIEW DATE, THE FIRM FAILED TO TAKE REASONABLE STEPS TO AVOID DISPLAYING, AND ENGAGED IN A PATTERN OR PRACTICE OF DISPLAYING, QUOTATIONS THAT LOCKED OR CROSSED A PROTECTED QUOTATION, WITHOUT SIMULTANEOUSLY ROUTING AN ISO TO EXECUTE AGAINST THE FULL DISPLAYED SIZE OF ANY PROTECTED QUOTATION THAT WAS A LOCKING QUOTATION OR CROSSING QUOTATION. THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE FOR SUPERVISION REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF THE EXCHANGE, CONCERNING ISOS THAT COMPLIED WITH THE SEC'S REGULATION NMS. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT INCLUDE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES THAT WOULD ENABLE IT IN CERTAIN INSTANCES TO PROMPTLY IDENTIFY ISSUES WITH THE FIRM'S ACCESS TO TIMELY AND ACCURATE MARKET DATA. THE FIRM'S REGULATION NMS COMPLIANCE ISO EXCEPTION REPORTS, WHICH WERE REVIEWED BY FIRM PERSONNEL, DID NOT IDENTIFY THAT THE FIRM HAD LOCKED OR CROSSED A PROTECTED QUOTATION ON THE REVIEW DATE.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/18/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 21,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED, THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$84,000, OF WHICH \$10,500 IS PAYABLE TO EDGX. THE FIRM WAS ALSO FINED \$10,500 FOR THE FINDINGS IN THE REVIEW OF ACTION NUMBER 20160512855. THUS, THE FIRM WAS FINED A TOTAL FINE OF 21,000. PURSUANT TO EDGX RULE 8.8, THE DECISION IN THIS MATTER IS FINAL 20 BUSINESS DAYS AFTER THE ISSUANCE OF THE DECISION. THEREFORE, THIS AWC BECAME FINAL OCTOBER 18, 2017.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

ACTION NUMBER 20140416350 INCLUDES 20150441761 AND 20160512855

Regulatory Action				
Check item(s) being responded to:				
☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

- Regulatory Action initiated by:
 - ☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
BATS BYX EXCHANGE, INC.
- Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
CENSURE
- Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
09/20/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
- Docket/Case Number:
2014041635008

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO TAKE REASONABLE STEPS TO ESTABLISH THAT CERTAIN OF THE INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS (ISOS) IT ROUTED MET THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN RULE 600(B)(30) OF REGULATION NMS. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE FOR SUPERVISION REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF THE EXCHANGE, CONCERNING ISOS THAT COMPLIED WITH THE SEC'S REGULATION NMS. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT INCLUDE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES THAT WOULD ENABLE IT IN CERTAIN INSTANCES TO PROMPTLY IDENTIFY ISSUES WITH THE FIRM'S ACCESS TO TIMELY AND ACCURATE MARKET DATA.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/18/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 10,500.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED, THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$84,000, OF WHICH \$10,500 IS PAYABLE TO BYX. PURSUANT TO BYX RULE 8.8, THE DECISION IN THIS MATTER IS FINAL 20 BUSINESS DAYS AFTER THE ISSUANCE OF THE DECISION. THEREFORE, THIS AWC BECAME FINAL OCTOBER 18, 2017.
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

ACTION NUMBER 20140416350 INCLUDES 20150441761 AND 20160512855

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)☐ 11.C(2)☐ 11.C(3)☐ 11.C(4)☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)☐ 11.D(2)☐ 11.D(3)☐ 11.D(4)☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)☒ 11.E(2)☐ 11.E(3)☐ 11.E(4)
☐ 11.F.☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
CENSURE

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

08/24/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2014041635002

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other
Other Product Types:
UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO TAKE REASONABLE STEPS TO ESTABLISH THAT CERTAIN OF THE INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS (ISOS) IT ROUTED MET THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN RULE 600(B)(30) OF REGULATION NMS. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE

FOR SUPERVISION REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF THE EXCHANGE, CONCERNING ISOS THAT COMPLIED WITH THE SEC'S REGULATION NMS. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT INCLUDE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES THAT WOULD ENABLE IT IN CERTAIN INSTANCES TO PROMPTLY IDENTIFY ISSUES WITH THE FIRM'S ACCESS TO TIMELY AND ACCURATE MARKET DATA.

8.

Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

09/18/2017

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 10,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED, THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$84,000, OF WHICH \$10,500 IS PAYABLE TO NYSE.

13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

ACTION NUMBER 20140416350 INCLUDES 20150441761 AND 20160512855

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A.

The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - *ADVISORY AFFILIATE*

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

BATS EDGA EXCHANGE, INC.
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

09/20/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2014041635005
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO TAKE REASONABLE STEPS TO ESTABLISH THAT CERTAIN OF THE INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS (ISOS) IT ROUTED MET THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN RULE 600(B)(30) OF REGULATION NMS. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE FOR SUPERVISION REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF THE EXCHANGE, CONCERNING ISOS THAT COMPLIED WITH THE SEC'S REGULATION NMS. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT INCLUDE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES THAT WOULD ENABLE IT IN CERTAIN INSTANCES TO PROMPTLY IDENTIFY ISSUES WITH THE FIRM'S ACCESS TO TIMELY AND ACCURATE MARKET DATA.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/18/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 10,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED, THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$84,000, OF WHICH \$10,500 IS PAYABLE TO EDGA. PURSUANT TO EDGA RULE 8.8, THE DECISION IN THIS MATTER IS FINAL 20 BUSINESS DAYS AFTER THE ISSUANCE OF THE DECISION. THEREFORE, THIS AWC BECAME FINAL OCTOBER 18, 2017.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

ACTION NUMBER 20140416350 INCLUDES 20150441761 AND 20160512855

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NASDAQ BX, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

09/20/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2014041635004

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO TAKE REASONABLE STEPS TO ESTABLISH THAT CERTAIN OF THE INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS (ISOS) IT ROUTED MET THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN RULE 600(B)(30) OF REGULATION NMS. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE FOR SUPERVISION REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF THE EXCHANGE, CONCERNING ISOS THAT COMPLIED WITH THE SEC'S REGULATION NMS. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT INCLUDE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES THAT WOULD ENABLE IT IN CERTAIN INSTANCES TO PROMPTLY IDENTIFY ISSUES WITH THE FIRM'S ACCESS TO TIMELY AND ACCURATE MARKET DATA.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

09/20/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 10,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED, THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$84,000, OF WHICH \$10,500 IS PAYABLE TO NASDAQ BX.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

ACTION NUMBER 20140416350 INCLUDES 20150441761 AND 20160512855

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NYSE ARCA, INC.
2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
CENSURE
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
09/19/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
2014041635001
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
THE FIRM ENTERED INTO AN OFFER OF SETTLEMENT AND CONSENT FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF SETTTLING THIS DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDING, WITHOUT ADJUDICATION OF ANY ISSUES OF LAW OR FACT, AND WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING ANY ALLEGATIONS OR FINDINGS REFERRED TO IN THE OFFER OF SETTLEMENT. THE FIRM FAILED TO TAKE REASONABLE STEPS TO ESTABLISH THAT CERTAIN OF THE INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS (ISOS) IT ROUTED MET THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN RULE 600(B)(30) OF REGULATION NMS. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE FOR SUPERVISION REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF THE EXCHANGE, CONCERNING ISOS THAT COMPLIED WITH THE SEC'S REGULATION NMS. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT INCLUDE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES THAT WOULD ENABLE IT IN CERTAIN INSTANCES TO PROMPTLY IDENTIFY ISSUES WITH THE FIRM'S ACCESS TO TIMELY AND ACCURATE MARKET DATA.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Decision & Order of Offer of Settlement
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
09/19/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 10,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED, THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$84,000, OF WHICH \$10,500 IS PAYABLE TO NYSE ARCA.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

ACTION NUMBER 20140416350 INCLUDES 20150441761 AND 20160512855

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action				
Check item(s) being responded to:				
☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NASDAQ STOCK MARKET

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

09/20/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2014041635003

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO TAKE REASONABLE STEPS TO ESTABLISH THAT CERTAIN OF THE INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS (ISOS) IT ROUTED MET THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN RULE 600(B)(30) OF REGULATION NMS. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE FOR SUPERVISION REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF THE EXCHANGE, CONCERNING ISOS THAT COMPLIED WITH THE SEC'S REGULATION NMS. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT INCLUDE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES THAT WOULD ENABLE IT IN CERTAIN INSTANCES TO PROMPTLY IDENTIFY ISSUES WITH THE FIRM'S ACCESS TO TIMELY AND ACCURATE MARKET DATA.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

09/20/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 10,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED, THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$84,000, OF WHICH \$10,500 IS PAYABLE TO NASDAQ.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

ACTION NUMBER 20140416350 INCLUDES 20150441761 AND 20160512855

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):
- ☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
- ☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign
- (Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
- CHICAGO BOARD OPTIONS EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE AND DISGORGEMENT

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

11/07/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

11-0052/20160501553

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)

Other Product Types:

7.

Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO ENFORCE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES, DESIGNED TO PREVENT AND DETECT VIOLATIONS OF EXCHANGE ACT RULE 14E-4 RELATING TO ITS TENDER OF 32,567 SHARES INTO THE BAXTER INTERNATIONAL ("BAX") PARTIAL TENDER OFFER ON MAY 18, 2016 IN EXCESS OF ITS NET LONG POSITION.
8.

Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:

Stipulation and Consent
11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/29/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 20,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM CONSENTED TO A \$20,000 FINE, A CENSURE AND DISGORGEMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$6,865.12. PAYMENT WAS MADE ON JANUARY 5, 2018.

13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

A SUMMARY OF THIS ACTION IS SET FORTH IN THE LETTER OF CONSENT, WHICH IS PUBLICLY AVAILABLE VIA THE CBOE.
- GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A.

The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - *ADVISORY AFFILIATE*

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

BOX OPTIONS EXCHANGE LLC
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/13/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2014043230901
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Options

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT INAPPROPRIATELY USED OPTIONS CLEARING CORPORATION (OCC) ADJUSTMENTS TO CREATE A POSITION WITHOUT TRADING ON AN EXCHANGE AND SUBSEQUENTLY INAPPROPRIATELY USED OCC ADJUSTMENTS TO CLOSE OUT A POSITION WITHOUT TRADING ON AN EXCHANGE. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT FURTHER, IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THE FIRM THROUGH 273 INTERNAL ENTRIES TRIGGERED OCC ADJUSTMENTS IN A TOTAL OF 107 SYMBOLS FOR A TOTAL OF 203,478 CONTRACTS, WHICH CREATED LONG AND SHORT POSITIONS AT THE OCC WITHOUT TRADING ON AN EXCHANGE, AND RESULTED IN INFLATED OPEN INTEREST. THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO FOLLOW ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES RELATED TO THE PROPER USE OF OCC ADJUSTMENTS. THE FIRM FURTHER FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM THAT WAS REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND BOX RULES, CONCERNING OCC ADJUSTMENTS, AS THE FIRM DID NOT HAVE ANY PROCEDURES IN PLACE TO VERIFY THAT OCC ADJUSTMENTS WERE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH INTERNAL ENTRIES.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/13/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 150,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$150,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the

adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NASDAQ STOCK MARKET
2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
CENSURE
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
05/09/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
2016049343501
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Options
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT DID NOT FOLLOW UP ON POSITION LIMIT OVERAGES AND FAILED TO PROMPTLY TAKE THE ACTION NECESSARY TO BRING A POSITION INTO COMPLIANCE. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT A CORRESPONDENT FIRM, A CLIENT OF THE FIRM, EFFECTED OPENING TRANSACTIONS FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ITS CUSTOMER THAT EXCEEDED THE APPLICABLE POSITION LIMIT ON THE BULLISH SIDE OF THE MARKET IN A SECURITY, WHICH WAS 50,000 CONTRACTS, BY 5,676 CONTRACTS. THE NEXT DAY, THE CORRESPONDENT FIRM EXECUTED AN ADDITIONAL 500 CONTRACTS IN THE SECURITY FOR THE SAME CUSTOMER WHILE THE CUSTOMER'S POSITION IN THE SECURITY HAD ALREADY EXCEEDED THE POSITION LIMIT ON THE PREVIOUS TRADING DAY, WHICH FURTHER CAUSED THE APPLICABLE POSITION LIMIT TO BE EXCEEDED BY A TOTAL OF 6,176 CONTRACTS. THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT THE FIRM MAINTAINED AND CLEARED THE OPTIONS POSITIONS IN THE SECURITY FOR THE CORRESPONDENT FIRM. DURING A BI-MONTHLY SURVEILLANCE REVIEW OF OPTIONS POSITIONS THAT THE FIRM CONDUCTED, IT IDENTIFIED THE POSITIONS IN THE SECURITY. HOWEVER, THE FIRM MISTOOK THE 5,000,000 SHARES POSITION LIMIT, WHICH IT HAD OBTAINED FROM THE WEBSITE OF THE OPTIONS CLEARING CORPORATION, AS CONTRACTS. THE 5,000,000 SHARES POSITION LIMIT IS EQUIVALENT TO THE 50,000 CONTRACTS POSITION LIMIT SINCE THE SHARES DELIVERABLE OF AN OPTIONS CONTRACT IS 100 SHARES. AS SUCH, THE FIRM CONSIDERED THE SUBJECT OPTIONS POSITION TO BE WITHIN THE POSITION LIMIT. AS A RESULT, THE FIRM DID NOT FOLLOW UP ON THESE POSITION LIMIT OVERAGES AND FAILED TO PROMPTLY TAKE THE ACTION NECESSARY TO BRING THE POSITION INTO COMPLIANCE. FURTHER, THE CORRESPONDENT FIRM ALSO FAILED TO BRING ITS CUSTOMER'S POSITION IN THE SECURITY INTO COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE POSITION LIMIT. THE POSITION LIMIT IN A SECURITY WAS EXCEEDED FOR A TOTAL 16 CONSECUTIVE TRADING DAYS, WHICH RANGED FROM APPROXIMATELY 11 PERCENT TO 12 PERCENT OVER THE APPLICABLE LIMIT FOR THE SECURITY. ON MARCH 18, 2016, A POSITION LIMIT INCREASE WAS PUBLISHED BY THE OPTIONS CLEARING CORPORATION THAT INCREASED THE LIMIT FROM 50,000 CONTRACTS TO 75,000 CONTRACTS, WHICH BROUGHT THE CUSTOMER'S POSITIONS IN COMPLIANCE. THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE FOR SUPERVISION REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF THE NASDAQ OPTIONS MARKET LLC (NOM), CONCERNING POSITION LIMITS. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM ONLY CONDUCTED A BI-MONTHLY SURVEILLANCE REVIEW OF OPTIONS POSITIONS TO DETERMINE COMPLIANCE WITH POSITION LIMITS, AND IT FAILED TO DETECT THE POSITION LIMIT OVERAGES IN THE SECURITY WHEN THEY WERE REVIEWED.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/09/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 13,500.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar

- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$13,500.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
ON MAY 2, 2016, THE FIRM MODIFIED ITS SUPERVISORY SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES TO PROVIDE FOR A DAILY REVIEW OF OPTIONS POSITIONS TO DETERMINE COMPLIANCE WITH POSITION LIMITS FOR SECURITIES IN RBC WEALTH MANAGEMENT, A DIVISION OF THE FIRM.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is

registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐

This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B.

If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐

 Yes

☐

 No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1.

Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐

 SEC

☐

 Other Federal

☐

 State

☒

 SRO

☐

 Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NYSE ARCA, INC.

2.

Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE AND UNDERTAKING

3.

Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/25/2018

☒

 Exact

☐

 Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4.

Docket/Case Number:

2016-10-00034

5.

Advisory Affiliate Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6.

Principal Product Type:

Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)

Other Product Types:

7.

Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

THE FIRM VIOLATED SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 RULE 15C3-5(C)(1)(II) (MARKET ACCESS RULE) BY FAILING TO ESTABLISH, DOCUMENT, AND MAINTAIN RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES THAT WERE REASONABLY DESIGNED TO PREVENT THE ENTRY OF ERRONEOUS ORDERS, BY REJECTING ORDERS THAT EXCEED APPROPRIATE PRICE OR SIZE PARAMETERS, ON AN ORDER-BY-ORDER BASIS OR OVER A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME; AND NYSE ARCA EQUITIES RULES 6.18(B) AND (C), BY FAILING TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN ADEQUATE SUPERVISORY SYSTEMS AND WRITTEN PROCEDURES THAT WERE REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 15C3-5.

8.

Current Status?

☐

 Pending

☐

 On Appeal

☒

 Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:

Decision & Order of Offer of Settlement

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/25/2018

☒

 Exact

☐

 Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒

 Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 25,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING: ADDRESS ANY REMAINING MARKET ACCESS RULE DEFICIENCIES DESCRIBED IN THIS DECISION TO ENSURE THAT THE FIRM HAS IMPLEMENTED CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES THAT ARE REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH THE RULES AND REGULATIONS CITED HEREIN PERTAINING TO MARKET ACCESS REQUIREMENTS.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM AND NYSE ARCA, INC. ENTERED INTO AN OFFER OF SETTLEMENT AND CONSENT FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF SETTling THIS DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDING, WITHOUT ADJUDICATION OF ANY ISSUES OF LAW OR FACT, AND WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING ANY ALLEGATIONS OR FINDINGS REFERRED TO IN THE OFFER OF SETTLEMENT. THE HEARING OFFICER ACCEPTS THE OFFER OF SETTLEMENT AND CONSENT AND ISSUES THIS DECISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH NYSE ARCA RULES. THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$25,000, AND SHALL UNDERTAKE TO ADDRESS ANY REMAINING MARKET ACCESS RULE DEFICIENCIES DESCRIBED IN THIS DECISION TO ENSURE THAT IT HAS IMPLEMENTED CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES THAT ARE REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH THE RULES AND REGULATIONS CITED HEREIN PERTAINING TO MARKET ACCESS REQUIREMENTS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

IN DETERMINING TO RESOLVE THIS MATTER ON THE BASIS SET FORTH HEREIN, ENFORCEMENT TOOK INTO CONSIDERATION THAT THE FIRM COOPERATED IN NYSE REGULATION'S INVESTIGATION AND MODIFIED CONTROLS RELATING TO THE ENTRY OF ERRONEOUS ORDERS, INCLUDING PRE-MARKET ORDERS, AND MODIFIED ITS PROCESS FOR HANDLING THE SUBMISSION OF REQUESTS FOR REVIEW PURSUANT TO NYSE ARCA RULE 7.10-E DURING PRE-MARKET HOURS. THE FIRM HAS UNDERTAKEN TO ADDRESS ANY REMAINING DEFICIENCIES.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a CRD number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:
- B.

If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1.

Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CBOE FUTURES EXCHANGE, LLC
2.

Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:
3.

Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/13/2018

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4.

Docket/Case Number:

18-0002
5.

Advisory Affiliate Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6.

Principal Product Type:

Futures - Financial

Other Product Types:
7.

Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, IT WAS ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM VIOLATED CFE RULES 401A, 412B(A) AND 609. ON NUMEROUS DATES FROM MAY 2016 THROUGH MAY 2017, DUE TO A THIRD PARTY SERVICE PROVIDER PROGRAMMING ERROR AND A FAILURE TO FOLLOW ITS OWN WRITTEN PROCEDURES, THE FIRM REPORTED INACCURATE OPEN INTEREST IN VARIOUS VX WEEKLY CONTRACTS, RESULTING IN OVERSTATEMENTS OF OVERALL EXCHANGE OPEN INTEREST. IN ADDITION, ON NUMEROUS DATES BETWEEN DECEMBER 2016 AND AUGUST 2017, DUE TO A THIRD PARTY SERVICE PROVIDER INPUTTING INCORRECT REPORTABLE LEVELS AND A FAILURE TO FOLLOW ITS OWN WRITTEN PROCEDURES, THE FIRM FAILED TO REPORT LARGE TRADER POSITIONS IN VARIOUS VX WEEKLY CONTRACTS.
8.

Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10.

How was matter resolved:

Consent
11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/13/2018

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 50,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Censure

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Bar

☐ Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
- Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal,

Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE DESCRIBED SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS;
THEREFORE IT IS FINED \$50,000.00.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CHICAGO BOARD OPTIONS EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED

2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/21/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
18-0012/20160498080

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
Options
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
IT WAS ALLEGED THAT ON TWO SETTLEMENT DATES THE FIRM ENTERED SELL-SIDE ORDERS PRIOR TO THE CUT-OFF TIME FOR PARTICIPATION IN THE SPECIAL OPENING QUOTATION AND SUBSEQUENTLY CHANGED ITS ORDERS THROUGH SUBMISSION OF BUY-SIDE ORDERS AFTER THE CUT-OFF TIME WHICH IS VIOLATION OF CBOE RULE 6.2B. IT WAS FURTHER ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM VIOLATED CBOE RULE 4.2 FOR FAILING TO SUPERVISE ITS ASSOCIATED PERSONS TO ASSURE COMPLIANCE WITH EXCHANGE RULE 6.2B FOR FAILING TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN ADEQUATE SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES FOR COMPLIANCE WITH EXCHANGE RULE 6.2B.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
08/30/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 75,000.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived.
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE DESCRIBED SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS; THEREFORE IT WAS FINED \$75,000.00.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
FINRA

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

11/08/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2013039211801

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT DURING THE PERIOD OF JANUARY 1, 2014 THROUGH APRIL 5, 2016, THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM WAS NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACCOUNT FOR THE MULTI-DAY APPROACH, WHICH IS UTILIZED TO CALCULATE CREDIT TOWARD THE FIRM'S CLOSE-OUT AND DELIVERY OBLIGATIONS. THE FIRM'S DEFICIENT SUPERVISORY SYSTEM ALLOWED NUMEROUS VIOLATIONS OF RULE 204 OF REGULATION SHO TO GO UNDETECTED. THE FINDINGS ALSO PROVIDED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO CLOSE OUT THE FAIL-TO-DELIVER POSITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 204 OF REGULATION SHO DURING THE PERIODS OF JUNE 1, 2013 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2013, OCTOBER 1, 2014 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2014, AND JANUARY 1, 2016 THROUGH JUNE 2, 2016. THIRD, THE FINDINGS PROVIDED THAT THE FIRM HAD A FAIL-TO-DELIVER POSITION AT A REGISTERED CLEARING AGENCY IN AN EQUITY SECURITY AND DID NOT CLOSE OUT THE FAIL-TO-DELIVER POSITIONS BY PURCHASING OR BORROWING SECURITIES OF LIKE KIND AND QUANTITY WITHIN THE TIME PRESCRIBED BY RULE 204(A) OF REGULATION SHO, AND FINRA RULE 2010. THE DEPARTMENT OF ENFORCEMENT FOUND THAT THE FIRM VIOLATED NASD RULE 3010 (FOR CONDUCT PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 2014) AND FINRA RULE 3110 (FOR CONDUCT ON OR AFTER DECEMBER 1, 2014), RULE 204(A) OF REGULATION SHO OF THE EXCHANGE ACT, AND FINRA RULE 2010.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

11/08/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 215,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDING, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE DESCRIBED SANCATIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OR FINDINGS;
THEREFORE THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$215,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☒ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☒ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☒ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
2. Principal Sanction:

Other

Other Sanctions:

N/A
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/11/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

3-19101
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Mutual Fund(s)

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

THE SEC ALLEGED THAT RBCCM, DURING THE PERIOD JANUARY 1, 2014 THROUGH MARCH 27, 2017, FAILED TO MAKE ADEQUATE DISCLOSURES, IN ITS FORM ADV OR OTHERWISE, REGARDING ITS MUTUAL FUND SHARE CLASS SELECTION PRACTICES, AND THE 12B-1 FEES IT RECEIVED, IN CONNECTION WITH ADVISORY ACCOUNT TRANSACTIONS. SPECIFICALLY, AT TIMES DURING THE RELEVANT PERIOD, RBCCM PURCHASED, RECOMMENDED OR HELD IN ADVISORY ACCOUNTS MUTUAL FUND SHARE CLASSES THAT CHARGED 12B-1 FEES INSTEAD OF LOWER-COST SHARE CLASSES IN THE SAME FUND. THE SEC ALLEGED THAT RBCCM FAILED TO ADEQUATELY DISCLOSE THE RECEIPT OF THE 12B-1 FEES AND THE CONFLICT CREATED THEREBY, THEREBY ALLEGEDLY WILLFULLY VIOLATING SECTIONS 206(2) AND 207 OF THE INVESTMENT ADVISERS ACT.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Order

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
03/11/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☐ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$	☒ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial	☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☒ Censure	☐ Suspension
☐ Bar	

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
UNDERTAKINGS AND PREJUDGMENT INTEREST
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS THE FIRM SHALL CEASE FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 206(2) AND 207 OF THE ADVISERS ACT. RESPONDENT IS CENSURED, SHALL PAY DISGORGEMENT OF \$10,494,813.38 AND PREJUDGMENT INTEREST OF \$1,220,581.34, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE UNDERTAKINGS ENUMERATED IN THE OFFER OF SETTLEMENT.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

THE FIRM HAS SUBMITTED AN OFFER OF SETTLEMENT WHICH THE COMMISSION HAS DETERMINED TO ACCEPT. IN VIEW OF THE FOREGOING, THE COMMISSION DEEMS IT APPROPRIATE IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST TO IMPOSE THE SANCTIONS AGREED TO IN THE RESPONDENT'S OFFER. RESPONDENT SELF-REPORTED TO THE COMMISSION THE VIOLATIONS DISCUSSED IN THIS ORDER PURSUANT TO THE DIVISION OF ENFORCEMENT'S SHARE CLASS SELECTION DISCLOSURE INITIATIVE ("SCSD INITIATIVE"). ACCORDINGLY, THIS ORDER AND RESPONDENT'S OFFER ARE BASED ON THE INFORMATION SELF-REPORTED BY RESPONDENT.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action				
Check item(s) being responded to:				
☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CHICAGO MERCANTILE EXCHANGE
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/29/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

18-CH-1804
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Futures - Financial

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

THE CLEARING HOUSE RISK COMMITTEE OF THE CHICAGO MERCANTILE EXCHANGE ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM VIOLATED CME RULE 971.A.1.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Settled
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/29/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 50,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE DESCRIBED SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS; THEREFORE IT IS FINED \$50,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CBOE EDGA EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/08/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2017055792103

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO TAKE REASONABLE STEPS TO ESTABLISH THAT CERTAIN OF THE INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS (ISOS) IT ROUTED MET THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN EXCHANGE ACT RULE 600(B)(30) LEADING TO CONDUCT IN VIOLATION OF RULE 611(C). THE FINDINGS STATE THAT THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE FOR SUPERVISION REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF THE EXCHANGE, CONCERNING ISOS THAT COMPLIED WITH THE SEC'S REGULATION NMS.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/07/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 3,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$30,000 TO BE PAID JOINTLY, OF WHICH

\$3,000 WAS ALLOCATED TO THE EXCHANGE. THE FIRM WAS ALSO REQUIRED TO REVISE ITS SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF THE EXCHANGE, CONCERNING INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS (ISOS) THAT COMPLIED WITH THE SEC'S REGULATION NMS. THIS MATTER WILL BECOME FINAL MAY 7, 2019.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)☐ 11.D(1)☐ 11.E(1)☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.C(2)☐ 11.D(2)☒ 11.E(2)☐ 11.G.

☐ 11.C(3)☐ 11.D(3)☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.C(4)☐ 11.D(4)☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.C(5)☐ 11.D(5)

Use a separate **DRP** for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one **DRP**. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one **DRP** to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate **DRP**.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this **DRP** is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this **DRP** is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV **DRP** - *ADVISORY AFFILIATE*

No Information Filed

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a **DRP** for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a **DRP** for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a **DRP** (with Form **ADV**, **BD** or **U-4**) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this **DRP** must be provided.

☐ Yes☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC☐ Other Federal☐ State☒ SRO☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CBOE BZX EXCHANGE, INC

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/08/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2017055792102

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO TAKE REASONABLE STEPS TO ESTABLISH THAT CERTAIN OF THE INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS (ISOS) IT ROUTED MET THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN EXCHANGE ACT RULE 600(B)(30) LEADING TO CONDUCT IN VIOLATION OF RULE 611(C). THE FINDINGS STATE THAT THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE FOR SUPERVISION REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF THE EXCHANGE, CONCERNING ISOS THAT COMPLIED WITH THE SEC'S REGULATION NMS.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/07/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 15,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$30,000 TO BE PAID JOINTLY, OF WHICH \$15,000 WAS ALLOCATED TO THE EXCHANGE. THE FIRM WAS ALSO REQUIRED TO REVISE ITS SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF THE EXCHANGE, CONCERNING INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS (ISOS) THAT COMPLIED WITH THE SEC'S REGULATION NMS. THIS MATTER WILL BECOME FINAL MAY 7, 2019.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CBOE EDGX EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/08/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2017055792101

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other
Other Product Types:
UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES

7.

Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO TAKE REASONABLE STEPS TO ESTABLISH THAT CERTAIN OF THE INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS (ISOS) IT ROUTED MET THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN EXCHANGE ACT RULE 600(B)(30) LEADING TO CONDUCT IN VIOLATION OF RULE 611(C). THE FINDINGS STATE THAT THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE FOR SUPERVISION REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF THE EXCHANGE, CONCERNING ISOS THAT COMPLIED WITH THE SEC'S REGULATION NMS.

8.

Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/07/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12.

Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 12,000.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$30,000 TO BE PAID JOINTLY, OF WHICH \$12,000 WAS ALLOCATED TO THE EXCHANGE. THE FIRM WAS ALSO REQUIRED TO REVISE ITS SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND THE RULES OF THE EXCHANGE, CONCERNING INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS (ISOS) THAT COMPLIED WITH THE SEC'S REGULATION NMS. THIS MATTER WILL BECOME FINAL MAY 7, 2019.

13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)
☐ 11.D(1)
☐ 11.E(1)
☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.C(2)
☒ 11.D(2)
☐ 11.E(2)
☐ 11.G.

☐ 11.C(3)
☐ 11.D(3)
☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.C(4)
☐ 11.D(4)
☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(5)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):
- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
 - ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
 - ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

<i>CRD</i> Number:	This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual
Registered:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Name:	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
- ☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☒ Foreign
- (Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
- ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION
2. Principal Sanction:
- Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
- Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
- 08/23/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
- If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
- Other
- Other Product Types:
- FOREIGN EXCHANGE
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
- FAILURE TO HAVE SUFFICIENT SUPERVISION AND CONTROLS IN ITS FX TRADING BUSINESS.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Decision & Order of Offer of Settlement

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

08/30/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions Ordered (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 10,338,117.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions Ordered:

INTERNAL AUDIT OF RBC'S COMPLIANCE WITH THE FX GLOBAL CODE AND PAYMENT OF \$608,263 IN COSTS TO COVER THE INVESTIGATION.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☒ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☒ 11.C(4)	☒ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

09/30/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

19-47
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Options

Other Product Types:

UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

IT IS ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM ENGAGED IN AT LEAST 385 NON-COMPETITIVE, FICTITIOUS WASH EXCHANGE-FOR-PHYSICAL TRANSACTIONS. IT IS FURTHER ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO MEET SUPERVISORY OBLIGATIONS, RESULTING IN ADDITIONAL VIOLATIONS INCLUDE FAILURES TO PREPARE AND TIMELY FILE QUARTERLY RISK EXPOSURE REPORTS, FAILURES TO DISCLOSE MATERIAL NON-COMPLIANCE ISSUES, AND FAILURES TO MAINTAIN AND TIMELY PRODUCE REQUIRED RECORDS.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Order
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

09/30/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS, THE FIRM SHALL COOPERATE WITH THE COMMISSION IN ANY INVESTIGATION, CIVIL LITIGATION OR ADMINISTRATIVE MATTER RELATING TO THIS ORDER.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$5,000,000.00

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NASDAQ PHLX LLC

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/02/2019

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2016050933606

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Options

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, RBC CAPITAL MAKETS, LLC ("RBC" OR THE "FIRM") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM ENTERED 670 PRINCIPAL ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES, INDICATING THAT THE ORDERS WERE FOR CUSTOMERS INSTEAD OF THE FIRM. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM IGNORED RED FLAGS AND FAILED TO REMEDY THE PATTERN OF ENTERING AND EXECUTING ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES. IN ADDITON TO THE FOREGOING, FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2018, RBC CONDUCTED ELEVEN OF TWELVE MONTHLY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS LATE. RBC FAILED TO ENFORCE ITS PROCEDURES REQUIRING TIMELY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/02/2019

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 7,138.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$100,000, OF WHICH \$7,138 IS PAYABLE TO THE EXCHANGE. THE REMAINING BALANCE IS TO BE PAID TO OTHER SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS IN RELATED SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE FIRM AND THESE SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an

☐ INITIAL

OR

☒ AMENDED

response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate

DRP

for each event or

proceeding

. The same event or

proceeding

may be reported for more than one

person

or entity using one

DRP. File with a completed

Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one

DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate

DRP.

PART I

A.

The

person(s)

or entity(ies)

for whom this

DRP

is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your

advisory affiliates

☐ One or more of your

advisory affiliates

If this

DRP

is being filed for an

advisory affiliate

, give the full name of the

advisory affiliate

below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name).

If the

advisory affiliate

has a

CRD

number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV

DRP

-

ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This

DRP

should be removed from the

ADV

record because the

advisory affiliate(s)

is no longer associated with the

adviser.

☐ This

DRP

should be removed from the

ADV

record because: (1) the event or

proceeding

occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the

adviser

is registered or applying for registration with the

SEC

or reporting as an

exempt reporting adviser

with the

SEC

and the event was resolved in the

adviser's

or

advisory affiliate's

favor.

If you are registered or registering with a

state securities authority

, you may remove a

DRP

for an event you reported only in response to

Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the

SEC

, you may remove a

DRP

for any event listed in

Item 11

that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This

DRP

should be removed from the

ADV

record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the

circumstances:

B.

If the

advisory affiliate

is registered through the

IARD

system or

CRD

system, has the

advisory affiliate

submitted a

DRP

(with Form

ADV

, BD or U-4) to the

IARD

or

CRD

for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this

DRP

must be provided.

☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE:

The completion of this form does not relieve the

advisory affiliate

of its obligation to update its

IARD

or

CRD

records.

PART II

1.

Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, foreign financial regulatory authority, federal, state, or SRO)

NASDAQ STOCK MARKET -THE NASDAQ OPTIONS MARKET

2.

Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

3.

Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/02/2019

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
2016050933605

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
Options
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, RBC CAPITAL MAKETS, LLC ("RBC" OR THE "FIRM") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM ENTERED 670 PRINCIPAL ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES, INDICATING THAT THE ORDERS WERE FOR CUSTOMERS INSTEAD OF THE FIRM. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM IGNORED RED FLAGS AND FAILED TO REMEDY THE PATTERN OF ENTERING AND EXECUTING ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES. IN ADDITON TO THE FOREGOING, FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2018, RBC CONDUCTED ELEVEN OF TWELVE MONTHLY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS LATE. RBC FAILED TO ENFORCE ITS PROCEDURES REQUIRING TIMELY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/02/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 5,687.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$100,000, OF WHICH \$5,687 IS PAYABLE TO THE EXCHANGE. THE REMAINING BALANCE IS TO BE PAID TO OTHER SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS IN RELATED SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE FIRM AND THESE SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)
☐ 11.D(1)
☐ 11.E(1)
☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.C(2)
☐ 11.D(2)
☒ 11.E(2)
☐ 11.G.

☐ 11.C(3)
☐ 11.D(3)
☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.C(4)
☐ 11.D(4)
☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(5)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NASDAQ ISE, LLC

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/02/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2016050933604

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Options
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, RBC CAPITAL MAKETS, LLC ("RBC" OR THE "FIRM") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM ENTERED 670 PRINCIPAL ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES, INDICATING THAT THE ORDERS WERE FOR CUSTOMERS INSTEAD OF THE FIRM. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM IGNORED RED FLAGS AND FAILED TO REMEDY THE PATTERN OF ENTERING AND EXECUTING ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES. IN ADDITON TO THE FOREGOING, FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2018, RBC CONDUCTED ELEVEN OF TWELVE MONTHLY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS LATE. RBC FAILED TO ENFORCE ITS PROCEDURES REQUIRING TIMELY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/02/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 6,721.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$100,000, OF WHICH \$6,721 IS PAYABLE TO THE EXCHANGE. THE REMAINING BALANCE IS TO BE PAID TO OTHER SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS IN RELATED SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE FIRM AND THESE SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority*, you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

- Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
 (Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or SRO)
 NYSE ARCA, INC.
- Principal Sanction:
 Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
 Other Sanctions:
- Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
 09/30/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
 If not exact, provide explanation:
- Docket/Case Number:
 2016050933608
- Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
- Principal Product Type:
 Options
 Other Product Types:
- Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
 WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, RBC CAPITAL MAKETS, LLC ("RBC" OR THE "FIRM") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM ENTERED 670 PRINCIPAL ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES, INDICATING THAT THE ORDERS WERE FOR CUSTOMERS INSTEAD OF THE FIRM. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM IGNORED RED FLAGS AND FAILED TO REMEDY THE PATTERN OF ENTERING AND EXECUTING ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES. IN ADDITON TO THE FOREGOING, FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2018, RBC CONDUCTED ELEVEN OF TWELVE MONTHLY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS LATE. RBC FAILED TO ENFORCE ITS PROCEDURES REQUIRING TIMELY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS.
- Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
- If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

- How was matter resolved:
 Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
- Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
 09/30/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
 If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions Ordered (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 5,509.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions Ordered:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$100,000, OF WHICH \$5,509 IS PAYABLE TO THE EXCHANGE. THE REMAINING BALANCE IS TO BE PAID TO OTHER SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS IN RELATED SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE FIRM AND THESE SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):
- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CBOE EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
08/22/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
USRI-7935 / STAR NO. 20160509336

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
Options
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, RBC CAPITAL MAKETS, LLC ("RBC" OR THE "FIRM") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM ENTERED 670 PRINCIPAL ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES, INDICATING THAT THE ORDERS WERE FOR CUSTOMERS INSTEAD OF THE FIRM. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM IGNORED RED FLAGS AND FAILED TO REMEDY THE PATTERN OF ENTERING AND EXECUTING ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES. IN ADDITON TO THE FOREGOING, FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2018, RBC CONDUCTED ELEVEN OF TWELVE MONTHLY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS LATE. RBC FAILED TO ENFORCE ITS PROCEDURES REQUIRING TIMELY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
08/28/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:
A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 36,592.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
A CENSURE AND A MONETARY FINE OF \$36,592

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or SRO)
CBOE C2 EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

- 08/22/2019
- ☒ Exact
- ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
USRI-7935 / STAR NO. 20160509336
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Options
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, RBC CAPITAL MAKETS, LLC ("RBC" OR THE "FIRM") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM ENTERED 670 PRINCIPAL ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES, INDICATING THAT THE ORDERS WERE FOR CUSTOMERS INSTEAD OF THE FIRM. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM IGNORED RED FLAGS AND FAILED TO REMEDY THE PATTERN OF ENTERING AND EXECUTING ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES. IN ADDITON TO THE FOREGOING, FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2018, RBC CONDUCTED ELEVEN OF TWELVE MONTHLY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS LATE. RBC FAILED TO ENFORCE ITS PROCEDURES REQUIRING TIMELY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
08/28/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 5,984.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
A CENSURE AND A MONETARY FINE OF \$5,984
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CBOE BZX EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/02/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

USRI-7935: STAR NO. 20160509336

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Options
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, RBC CAPITAL MAKETS, LLC ("RBC" OR THE "FIRM") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM ENTERED 670 PRINCIPAL ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES, INDICATING THAT THE ORDERS WERE FOR CUSTOMERS INSTEAD OF THE FIRM. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM IGNORED RED FLAGS AND FAILED TO REMEDY THE PATTERN OF ENTERING AND EXECUTING ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES. IN ADDITON TO THE FOREGOING, FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2018, RBC CONDUCTED ELEVEN OF TWELVE MONTHLY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS LATE. RBC FAILED TO ENFORCE ITS PROCEDURES REQUIRING TIMELY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/02/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 28,271.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
A CENSURE AND A MONETARY FINE OF \$28,271

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)☐ 11.C(2)☐ 11.C(3)☐ 11.C(4)☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)☐ 11.D(2)☐ 11.D(3)☐ 11.D(4)☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)☒ 11.E(2)☐ 11.E(3)☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NYSE AMERICAN LLC
2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
09/30/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
2016050933607
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Options
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, RBC CAPITAL MAKETS, LLC ("RBC" OR THE "FIRM") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM ENTERED 670 PRINCIPAL ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES, INDICATING THAT THE ORDERS WERE FOR CUSTOMERS INSTEAD OF THE FIRM. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM IGNORED RED FLAGS AND FAILED TO REMEDY THE PATTERN OF ENTERING AND EXECUTING ORDERS WITH INCORRECT ORIGIN CODES. IN ADDITON TO THE FOREGOING, FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2018, RBC CONDUCTED ELEVEN OF TWELVE MONTHLY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS LATE. RBC FAILED TO ENFORCE ITS PROCEDURES REQUIRING TIMELY ORIGIN CODE REVIEWS.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
09/30/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

- A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 4,098.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$100,000, OF WHICH \$4,098 IS PAYABLE TO THE EXCHANGE. THE REMAINING BALANCE IS TO BE PAID TO OTHER SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS IN RELATED SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE FIRM AND THESE SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CBOE EXCHANGE, INC.
2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/18/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
USE-1710 / STAR NO. 20160487713
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Options
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM (I) FAILED TO RECORD ACCURATE ORDER RECEIPT TIMES FOR TEN OF THE TWENTY SAMPLED MANUAL CUSTOMER OPTION ORDERS REVIEWED THAT WERE ROUTED TO AND EXECUTED ON CBOE; (II) FAILED TO RECORD ACCURATE ORDER TRANSMISSION TIMES FOR EIGHT OF THE TWENTY SAMPLED MANUAL CUSTOMER OPTIONS ORDERS REVIEWED THAT WERE ROUTED TO AND EXECUTED ON CBOE; (III) FAILED TO RECORD AN ACCURATE ORDER RECEIPT TIME FOR ONE OF TWENTY-ONE SAMPLED MANUAL CUSTOMER OPTION ORDERS THAT WERE ROUTED TO AND EXECUTED (OR PARTIALLY EXECUTED) ON CBOE; AND (IV) FAILED TO ESTABLISH, MAINTAIN AND ENFORCE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES, AND A SYSTEM FOR APPLYING SUCH PROCEDURES, REASONABLY DESIGNED TO PREVENT AND DETECT VIOLATIONS OF CBOE RULE 15.1; AND SECTION 17(A) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT AND RULE 17A-3 THEREUNDER, IN CONNECTION WITH THE CONDUCT DESCRIBED. VIOLATION OF EXCHANGE RULES 4.2, 4.24 AND 15.1; SECTION 17(A) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED AND RULE 17A-3, THEREUNDER. SANCTION: A CENSURE AND A MONETARY FINE OF \$27,000.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:
Consent
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/18/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:
A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 27,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of

penalty was waived:
A CENSURE AND A MONETARY FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$27,000

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate **DRP** for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one **DRP**. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one **DRP** to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate **DRP**.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this **DRP** is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this **DRP** is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV **DRP** - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a **DRP** for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a **DRP** for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a **DRP** (with Form **ADV**, **BD** or **U-4**) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this **DRP** must be provided.

☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINRA

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/17/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
2015046652401
5. Advisory Affiliate Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Mutual Fund(s)
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM ENTERED INTO A LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE, WAIVER AND CONSENT WITH FINRA THAT FOUND THAT FROM MARCH 2008 TO JUNE 2016, THE FIRM FAILED TO DELIVER PROSPECTUSES TO CUSTOMERS IN CONNECTION WITH APPROXIMATELY 165,000 ETF AND ETN PURCHASES AND AT LEAST HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF MUTUAL FUND PURCHASES. THE AWC ALSO FOUND THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO DESIGN, IMPLEMENT, AND ENFORCE A REASONABLE SUPERVISORY SYSTEM, CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES TO COMPLY WITH THE PROSPECTUS DELIVERY RULES FOR ETFS, ETNS AND MUTUAL FUNDS. RBC FAILED TO HAVE IN PLACE A SYSTEM TO SUPERVISE ITS MANUAL CODING OF SOFTWARE TO TRIGGER THE DELIVERY OF AN ETF OR ETN PROSPECTUS. ALTHOUGH THE FIRM INSTITUTED A SURVEILLANCE PROCEDURE TO IDENTIFY PROSPECTUS DELIVERY CODING ISSUES AFTER DISCOVERING CERTAIN CODING ERRORS, RBC FAILED TO PROPERLY IMPLEMENT THAT PROCESS. WITH RESPECT TO MUTUAL FUNDS, RBC RELIED UPON THIRD-PARTY SOFTWARE TO AUTOMATICALLY CODE MUTUAL FUND PURCHASES FOR PROSPECTUS DELIVERY. DUE TO A DESIGN FLAW, THE SOFTWARE DID NOT CODE CERTAIN MUTUAL FUND PURCHASES FOR PROSPECTUS DELIVERY AS REQUIRED. RBC'S SUPERVISORY SYSTEM INCLUDED A WRITTEN PROCEDURE TO DESIGNATE AN EMPLOYEE TO CONDUCT PERIODIC SUPERVISORY REVIEWS TO DETERMINE WHETHER MUTUAL FUNDS WERE PROPERLY CODED FOR PROSPECTUS DELIVERY. THE FIRM DID NOT ASSIGN THESE SUPERVISORY DUTIES. THEREFORE, THESE DUTIES WERE NOT PERFORMED DURING THE RELEVANT PERIOD. AS A RESULT, ISSUES WITH THE CODING WAS NOT DISCOVERED UNTIL FINRA'S INVESTIGATION IN THIS MATTER. RBC FAILED TO PERFORM AN AUDIT, REVIEW OR OTHER TESTING TO VERIFY THAT IT WAS DELIVERING PROSPECTUSES. THE FIRM ALSO DID NOT TEST THE SYSTEM MODIFICATIONS AND SURVEILLANCE PROCEDURES PUT IN PLACE TO ADDRESS THE ETF AND ETN CODING ERRORS IT HAD PREVIOUSLY DISCOVERED. IN DETERMINING THE APPROPRIATE SANCTION IN THIS MATTER, FINRA TOOK INTO ACCOUNT (I) THE FIRM'S PRIOR DISCIPLINARY HISTORY; (II) THE MORE THAN EIGHT YEARS OVER WHICH THE VIOLATIONS OCCURRED; (III) THE EXTENT OF THE SUPERVISORY DEFICIENCIES; (IV) THE LACK OF SUPERVISORY CONTROLS AND TESTING; (V) THAT THE FIRM VOLUNTARILY UNDERTOOK A COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW OF ITS ETF AND ETN PROSPECTUS DELIVERY PROCESSES UPON DISCOVERY OF THE ISSUES AND DISCLOSED ITS FINDINGS FROM THAT EXERCISE TO FINRA; (VI) THE FIRM'S EXTENSIVE TESTING OF ITS NON-ETF/ETN PROSPECTUS DELIVERY PROCESSES TO ASSIST FINRA IN UNDERSTANDING THE SCOPE OF THE ISSUE; AND (VII) CERTAIN FIRM CORRECTIVE ACTIONS CITED IN THE SETTLEMENT.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/17/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions Ordered (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 2,900,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions Ordered:

Sanction detail: if suspended, enjoined or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an advisory affiliate, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$2.9 MILLION AND AGREED TO AN UNDERTAKING TO CERTIFY THAT IT HAS ESTABLISHED AND IMPLEMENTED A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM AND WRITTEN PROCEDURES REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH FINRA RULES AND THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS APPLICABLE TO PROSPECTUS DELIVERY.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINRA

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/15/2020

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4.

Docket/Case Number:
2016047696701

5.

Advisory Affiliate Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6.

Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:

7.

Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM REASONABLY DESIGNED TO SUPERVISE REPRESENTATIVES' RECOMMENDATIONS TO CUSTOMERS TO PURCHASE PARTICULAR SHARE CLASSES OF 529 COLLEGE SAVINGS PLANS. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM DID NOT PROVIDE ADEQUATE GUIDANCE TO REPRESENTATIVES REGARDING THE IMPORTANCE OF CONSIDERING SHARE-CLASS DIFFERENCES WHEN RECOMMENDING 529 PLANS. THE FIRM HAD NO PROCEDURES REQUIRING SUPERVISORS TO REVIEW 529 PLAN SHARE-CLASS RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SUITABILITY. THE FIRM UPDATED ITS PROCEDURES TO INCLUDE SUCH A REQUIREMENT, BUT THE UPDATED PROCEDURES FAILED TO ADEQUATELY INSTRUCT SUPERVISORS TO CONSIDER EITHER THE AGE OF THE BENEFICIARY OR THE NUMBER OF YEARS UNTIL EXPECTED WITHDRAWALS, BOTH CRITICAL FACTORS IN DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE RECOMMENDED SHARE CLASS. ALSO, THE FIRM DID NOT CONSISTENTLY PROVIDE SUPERVISORS WITH THE INFORMATION NECESSARY TO REVIEW THE SUITABILITY OF 529 PLAN SHARE-CLASS RECOMMENDATIONS. LATER, THE FIRM ISSUED A COMPANY-WIDE COMPLIANCE ALERT THAT PROVIDED GUIDANCE TO REPRESENTATIVES REGARDING 529 PLAN SHARE-CLASS RECOMMENDATIONS. THE FIRM THEN UPDATED ITS SUPERVISORY SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES WITH RESPECT TO 529 SHARE-CLASS RECOMMENDATIONS. AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE FIRM INSTRUCTED SUPERVISORS TO CONSIDER THE AGE OF THE BENEFICIARY WHEN ASSESSING THE SUITABILITY OF A REPRESENTATIVE'S 529 SHARE-CLASS RECOMMENDATION. THE FIRM HAS AGREED TO PAY RESTITUTION AND INTEREST RELATING TO THE SALE OF CLASS C SHARES TO CERTAIN 529 PLAN CUSTOMERS IN THE ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF \$839,803.

8.

Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
12/15/2020

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions Ordered (check all appropriate items)?

☐ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions Ordered:

Sanction detail: if suspended, enjoined or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an advisory affiliate, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND ORDERED TO PAY \$685,520, PLUS INTEREST, IN RESTITUTION TO CUSTOMERS THAT INCURRED EXCESS FEES DUE TO THEIR INVESTMENTS IN CLASS C SHARES.

13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D.,

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☒ State
- ☐ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
MASSACHUSETTS SECURITIES DIVISION

2. Principal Sanction:

Restitution

Other Sanctions:

CEASE AND DESIST, CENSURE, REVIEW OF SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES, ENGAGEMENT OF INDEPENDENT COMPLIANCE CONSULTANT, DISGORGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE FINE

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/19/2020 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

E-2019-0117

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC
6. Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
MASTER LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS - ENERGY SECTOR US EQUITIES AND TELECOM
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
THE DIVISION ALLEGES THAT RBC FAILED TO ADEQUATELY SUPERVISE ITS REPRESENTATIVES WITH RESPECT TO CONCENTRATION AND SUITABILITY OF MLP AND TELECOM POSITIONS IN CERTAIN CLIENT ACCOUNTS.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
02/02/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 200,000.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution
☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
\$200,000 ADMINISTRATIVE FINE, REIMBURSEMENT FOR NET REALIZED LOSSES TOTALING \$86,283.84, AND DISGORGEMENT TOTALING \$33,983.57 FOR COMMISSIONS PAID ON PURCHASES ON MLPS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
RBCCM NOTES THAT IN AGREEING TO THE ORDER RBCCM DID NOT ADMIT TO ANY SUPERVISORY DEFICIENCIES AND BELIEVE THAT THE CUSTOMERS' ACCOUNT INVESTMENTS WERE APPROPRIATELY SUPERVISED AND WERE CONSISTENT WITH THEIR STATED INVESTMENT GOALS AND FINANCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES AS WELL AS RBCCM'S POLICIES. THE CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS GENERATED SUBSTANTIAL INCOME FOR THE CUSTOMERS THAT EXCEED THE COMMISSIONS CHARGED. AFTER 50 YEARS IN THE FINANCIAL SERVICES INDUSTRY, THE REGISTERED REPRESENTATIVE VOLUNTARILY RETIRED IN 2020 HAVING BEEN THE SUBJECT OF ONLY ONE CUSTOMER COMPLAINT THROUGHOUT HIS 50 YEAR CAREER, NOR WAS HE THE SUBJECT OF ANY PRIOR REGULATORY DISCIPLINE. RBCCM AND THE REGISTERED REPRESENTATIVE SETTLED THIS MATTER IN THE INTERESTS OF CUSTOMER RELATIONS AND TO AVOID THE COSTS, UNCERTAINTIES AND DISTRACTIONS ASSOCIATED WITH LITIGATION.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
☐ 11.D(1)
☐ 11.E(1)
☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.C(2)
☐ 11.D(2)
☒ 11.E(2)
☐ 11.G.
- ☐ 11.C(3)
☐ 11.D(3)
☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
☐ 11.D(4)
☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(5)

Use a separate **DRP** for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one **DRP**. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one **DRP** to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate **DRP**.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this **DRP** is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this **DRP** is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV **DRP** - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a **DRP** for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a **DRP** for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a **DRP** (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this **DRP** must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CBOE EDGX EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

- 02/22/2021
- ☒ Exact
- ☐ Explanation
- If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

STAR NO. 20170565048-04, FILE NO. USRI-7375-07

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:

Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC VIOLATED RULE 15C3-5(B) AND (C)(1)(II) AND EDGX RULES 3.2 AND 5.1 IN THAT THE FIRM'S FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED TO PREVENT THE ENTRY OF ERRONEOUS ORDERS, BY REJECTING ORDERS THAT EXCEED APPROPRIATE PRICE OR SIZE PARAMETERS, ON AN ORDER-BY-ORDER BASIS OR OVER A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME, OR THAT

INDICATE DUPLICATIVE ORDERS.

8.

Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:

Consent

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/30/2021

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

CRO APPROVED THE SETTLEMENT ON 3/2/2021. MATTER FINAL 20 BUSINESS DAYS LATER ON 3/30/2021.

12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 45,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
A CENSURE AND A MONETARY FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$45,000.

13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A.

The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority*, you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

- Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CBOE BYX EXCHANGE, INC.
- Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
- Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
02/22/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
- Docket/Case Number:
STAR NO. 20170565048-03, FILE NO. USRI-7375-06
- Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC
- Principal Product Type:
Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)
Other Product Types:
- Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
BC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC VIOLATED RULE 15C3-5(B) AND (C)(1)(II) AND BYX RULES 3.2 AND 5.1 IN THAT THE FIRM'S FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED TO PREVENT THE ENTRY OF ERRONEOUS ORDERS, BY REJECTING ORDERS THAT EXCEED APPROPRIATE PRICE OR SIZE PARAMETERS, ON AN ORDER-BY-ORDER BASIS OR OVER A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME, OR THAT INDICATE DUPLICATIVE ORDERS.
- Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
- If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

- How was matter resolved:
Consent
- Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
03/30/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

CRO APPROVED THE SETTLEMENT ON 3/2/2021. MATTER FINAL 20 BUSINESS DAYS LATER ON 3/30/2021.

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 70,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
A CENSURE AND A MONETARY FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$70,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to

the IARD or CRD for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or CRD records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CBOE EDGA EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
02/22/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
STAR NO. 20170565048-01, FILE NO. USRI-7375-08.

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:
Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC VIOLATED RULE 15C3-5(B) AND (C)(1)(II) AND EDGA RULES 3.2 AND 5.1 IN THAT THE FIRM'S FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED TO PREVENT THE ENTRY OF ERRONEOUS ORDERS, BY REJECTING ORDERS THAT EXCEED APPROPRIATE PRICE OR SIZE PARAMETERS, ON AN ORDER-BY-ORDER BASIS OR OVER A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME, OR THAT INDICATE DUPLICATIVE ORDERS.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
03/30/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
CRO APPROVED THE SETTLEMENT ON 3/2/2021. MATTER FINAL 20 BUSINESS DAYS LATER ON 3/30/2021.

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 45,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
A CENSURE AND A MONETARY FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$45,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CBOE BZX EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
02/22/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
STAR NO. 20170565048-02, FILE NO. USRI-7375-05

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:
Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC VIOLATED RULE 15C3-5(B) AND (C)(1)(II) AND BZX RULES 3.2 AND 5.1 IN THAT THE FIRM'S FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED TO PREVENT THE ENTRY OF ERRONEOUS ORDERS, BY REJECTING ORDERS THAT EXCEED APPROPRIATE PRICE OR SIZE PARAMETERS, ON AN ORDER-BY-ORDER BASIS OR OVER A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME, OR THAT INDICATE DUPLICATIVE ORDERS.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
03/30/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
CRO APPROVED THE SETTLEMENT ON 3/2/2021. MATTER FINAL 20 BUSINESS DAYS LATER ON 3/30/2021.

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 45,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
A CENSURE AND A MONETARY FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$45,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or SRO)
NASDAQ STOCK MARKET

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/05/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2015045017001

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

NO PRODUCT

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT ITS MARKET ACCESS RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED TO MANAGE THE FINANCIAL AND REGULATORY RISKS OF THE FIRM'S MARKET ACCESS BUSINESS ON THE EXCHANGE. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO IMPLEMENT MARKET ACCESS CONTROLS TO ITS CONVERTIBLES DESK'S ORDER FLOW ROUTED TO THE MARKET. THEREFORE, THE FIRM'S FINANCIAL AND REGULATORY RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES FOR THE CONVERTIBLES DESK WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS PRESENTED BY THE DESK'S MARKET ACCESS BUSINESS ACTIVITY, IN VIOLATION OF SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT RULE 15C3-5(B), (C)(1), AND (C)(2). THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT THE FIRM'S FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES FOR ITS CASH, ELECTRONIC SALES AND TRADING, AND EXCHANGE-TRADED FUND LEAD MARKET MAKING DESKS WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED TO PREVENT THE ENTRY OF ERRONEOUS ORDERS, BY REJECTING ORDERS THAT EXCEED APPROPRIATE PRICE OR SIZE PARAMETERS, ON AN ORDER-BY-ORDER BASIS OR OVER A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME, OR THAT INDICATE DUPLICATIVE ORDERS, IN VIOLATION OF RULE 15C3-5(B) AND (C)(1)(II). THE FINDINGS ALSO INCLUDED THAT THE FIRM'S MARKET ACCESS RULE SUPERVISORY SYSTEM AND WSPS WERE UNREASONABLE. AS A RESULT OF THE DEFICIENCIES DESCRIBED ABOVE, THE FIRM VIOLATED NASDAQ RULES 3010 AND 2010A.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/05/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 145,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED A TOTAL OF \$350,000, OF WHICH \$145,000 IS PAYABLE TO NASDAQ WITH THE REMAINDER PAYABLE TO OTHER EXCHANGES, AND SHALL UNDERTAKE TO REVISE THE ITS SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority*, you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/23/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2020-04-00115

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

EXCHANGE TRADED FUND

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT VIOLATED NYSE RULE 3110(A) AND (B) (SUPERVISION) BY FAILING TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM AND WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES REASONABLY DESIGNED TO DETECT AND PREVENT ERRORS IN MARKET ON CLOSE (MOC) ORDERS. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT ON APRIL 24, 2020, THE FIRM ENTERED A MOC BASKET ORDER ON BEHALF OF ITS U.S. BROKER-DEALER AFFILIATE THAT MISTAKENLY INCLUDED APPROXIMATELY 300,000 SHARES ACROSS 476 EXCHANGE TRADED FUND (ETF) COMPONENT SECURITIES. THE FIRM'S AFFILIATE BROKER-DEALER UTILIZES THE FIRM'S NYSE MEMBERSHIP AND CONNECTIVITY IN ORDER TO GAIN ACCESS TO THE NYSE EXCHANGE. IN CONNECTION WITH THEIR ETF MARKET MAKING RESPONSIBILITIES, TRADERS AT THE FIRM'S AFFILIATE MAY ROUTE MOC BASKET ORDERS TO HEDGE THEIR EXISTING EXPOSURE. ON THE REVIEW DATE, A TRADER MISTAKENLY INCLUDED AN ETF THAT THE FIRM DID NOT NEED TO HEDGE AGAINST WHEN MANUALLY ADDING COMPONENTS INTO AN EXCEL MACRO SCRIPT THAT IS USED TO IDENTIFY ALL UNDERLYING COMPONENT SECURITIES THAT NEEDED TO BE ENTERED FOR THAT DAY'S ORDER. AS A RESULT, THE FIRM ROUTED TO THE NYSE A BASKET CONTAINING INCORRECT ETF COMPONENT SECURITIES WHICH THE FIRM DID NOT INTEND TO

EXECUTE DURING THE CLOSING AUCTION. THE DESK RESPONSIBLE FOR GENERATING THE MOC BASKET DID NOT RECOGNIZE THAT THE ETF COMPONENT SECURITIES WERE ERRONEOUSLY INCLUDED BEFORE ENTERING THE ORDER AND ROUTING IT TO MARKET. AFTER THE 3:50 PM CUT-OFF TIME SPECIFIED IN NYSE RULE 7.35B, BUT PRIOR TO THE CLOSING CROSS, THE DESK RECOGNIZED ITS ERROR AND CANCELLED THE BASKET. THE FIRM FAILED TO DETECT AND PREVENT THE ERROR IN THE UNDERLYING MOC BASKET. ALTHOUGH THE FIRM HAD THE ABILITY TO REVIEW THE COMPONENTS INPUT INTO THE FIRM'S EXCEL SCRIPT AND THE GENERATED MOC BASKET FOR ERRORS BEFORE RELEASING IT TO MARKET, THEY NONETHELESS WERE NOT ABLE TO CATCH THIS ERROR IN TIME, AND THERE WAS NO OTHER CHECK IN PLACE TO ALERT THE FIRM TO THE MANUAL ERROR. THE FIRM ALSO FAILED TO MAINTAIN UPDATED WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES (WSPS) THAT ACCURATELY REFLECTED THE APPROPRIATE CUT-OFF TIME OF 3:50 PM FOR THE CANCELLATION OF MOC ORDERS; INSTEAD, THE FIRM'S WSPS REFLECTED AN OUTDATED CUT-OFF TIME OF 3:45 PM. IN ADDITION, THE FIRM FAILED TO ENABLE APPROPRIATE RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS TO ENSURE AGAINST IMPROPER MOC ORDER CANCELLATIONS AFTER THE PRESCRIBED CUT-OFF TIME. DURING THE FIRM'S MIGRATION TO NYSE'S PILLAR PLATFORM, ITS SOFT WARNING AND HARD BLOCK FUNCTIONALITIES, WHICH WOULD ALERT THE FIRM TO POTENTIALLY IMPROPER MOC ORDER CANCELLATIONS, BECAME DISABLED FOR MORE THAN SIX MONTHS. FURTHER, THE FIRM FAILED TO DETECT ERRORS IN ITS SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM THAT PREVENTED THE FIRM FROM BEING ALERTED TO MOC ORDERS CANCELED AFTER THE APPLICABLE CUT-OFF TIME. DUE TO ERRORS IN AN OVERLAY FILE USED TO GENERATE ALERTS FOR THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE OF MOC ORDERS CANCELED AFTER THE APPLICABLE CUT-OFF TIME, WHICH WAS CAUSED BY AN INTERNAL SYSTEM UPDATE IN OCTOBER 2018, THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM WAS UNABLE TO GENERATE ALERTS FOR POTENTIALLY IMPROPER MOC CANCELLATIONS UNTIL THE ERROR WAS DISCOVERED AND CORRECTED IN JULY 2020, AND THE CANCELLATION OF THE MOC BASKET WAS NOT IDENTIFIED AS A POTENTIAL EXCEPTION FOR FURTHER REVIEW BY SUPERVISION DURING THE FIRM'S T+1 REVIEW PROCESS.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
07/06/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
DATE AWC BECAME FINAL

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 10,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$10,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NEW YORK MERCANTILE EXCHANGE

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

07/26/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

NYMEX 20-1311-BC

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

BLOCK TRADES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

A PANEL OF THE NYMEX BUSINESS CONDUCT COMMITTEE ("BCC PANEL") FOUND THAT ON MULTIPLE OCCASIONS DURING MARCH 2020, RBC SUBMITTED BLOCK TRADES IN CRUDE OIL AND NATURAL GAS FUTURES TO THE EXCHANGE OUTSIDE THE REPORTING TIME REQUIREMENTS, SUBMITTED INACCURATE BLOCK TRADE EXECUTION TIMES TO THE EXCHANGE ON ONE OR MORE OCCASION, AND ALSO FAILED TO PROPERLY ADVISE AND TRAIN ITS BROKERS AS TO RELEVANT EXCHANGE RULES AND MARKET REGULATION ADVISORY NOTICES ("MRANS") IN A MANNER SUFFICIENT TO ENSURE

COMPLIANCE WITH THE EXCHANGE'S BLOCK TRADE REPORTING RULES.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Settled

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

07/26/2021

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 45,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SETTLEMENT OFFER, THE BCC PANEL ORDERED RBCCM TO PAY A FINE TO THE EXCHANGE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$45,000. THE PROCEEDS FROM FINES AND DISGORGEMENT HAVE BEEN ASSIGNED TO THE CHICAGO MERCANTILE EXCHANGE TRUST.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☒ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person*(s) or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority*, you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☒ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
VIRGINIA STATE CORPORATION COMMISSION
2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
\$10,000 CIVIL PENALTY
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/04/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
SEC-2021-00027
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC
6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
THE VIRGINIA STATE CORPORATION COMMISSION ALLEGED THAT, FROM DECEMBER 1, 2017 THROUGH NOVEMBER 27, 2020, RBC EMPLOYED AN INVESTMENT ADVISOR REPRESENTATIVE (IAR) WHO WAS REGISTERED IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BUT NOT VIRGINIA AND THAT RBC FAILED TO ENFORCE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES REGARDING IAR REGISTRATION.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Settled
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
09/08/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 10,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

\$10,000 CIVIL PENALTY -- PAID BY CHECK ON 01/15/2021

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

ON SEPTEMBER 8, 2021, RBC EXECUTED THE SETTLEMENT ORDER WHICH STATES THAT RBC NEITHER ADMITS NOR DENIES THE VIRGINIA STATE CORPORATION COMMISSION'S ALLEGATIONS.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☒ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☒ 11.C(4)

☒ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to

the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINRA

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/15/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2017054432703

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Debt - Corporate

Other Product Types:

DEBT - MUNICIPAL

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT FAILED TO ESTABLISH, MAINTAIN, AND ENFORCE A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM, INCLUDING WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES (WSPS), REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH FINRA AND MUNICIPAL SECURITIES RULEMAKING BOARD (MSRB) RULES WITH RESPECT TO REPRESENTATIVES' RECOMMENDATIONS OF HIGH-YIELD CORPORATE AND MUNICIPAL BONDS. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES DID NOT SUFFICIENTLY ADDRESS THE SUITABILITY FACTORS THAT REPRESENTATIVES SHOULD CONSIDER BEFORE RECOMMENDING HIGH-YIELD BONDS. THE PROCEDURES DID NOT INCLUDE GUIDANCE AS TO HOW MUCH OF A CUSTOMER'S PORTFOLIO SHOULD BE IN VESTED IN THESE PRODUCTS BASED ON THE CUSTOMER'S INVESTOR PROFILE. THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT THE FIRM USED TWO AUTOMATED ALERTS, A DAILY ALERT AND A MONTHLY ALERT, TO IDENTIFY POTENTIALLY UNSUITABLE CONCENTRATIONS OF HIGH-YIELD BONDS IN CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS, BUT NEITHER ALERT FUNCTIONED AS INTENDED. AFTER THE FIRM CHANGED THE TAX CODING OF MUNICIPAL BONDS IN ITS SYSTEM, IT INADVERTENTLY DISABLED THE ABILITY OF THE HIGH-YIELD BOND ALERTS TO IDENTIFY POTENTIAL CONCENTRATION ISSUES FOR FURTHER ASSESSMENT. THE FIRM DID NOT DETECT THAT THESE ALERTS WERE NOT WORKING, IN PART, BECAUSE THE FIRM DID NOT TEST ITS ALERTS. ONCE THE FIRM FIRST DISCOVERED THAT THE ALERTS WERE DEFECTIVE, IT DID NOT FIX THE ALERTS UNTIL TEN MONTHS LATER. DURING THIS TEN-MONTH PERIOD, THE FIRM DID NOT ADOPT ALTERNATIVE MEASURES TO IDENTIFY POTENTIALLY UNSUITABLE CONCENTRATIONS IN HIGH-YIELD BONDS. THE FIRM ALSO DID NOT NOTIFY SUPERVISORS THAT THE ALERTS WERE NOT WORKING AS INTENDED AND THAT THEY COULD NOT RELY ON THE ALERTS FOR THEIR REVIEW. AS A RESULT, THE FIRM FAILED TO REVIEW MORE THAN 100 CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS WITH CONSERVATIVE PROFILES FOR POTENTIALLY UNSUITABLE CONCENTRATIONS OF HIGH-YIELD BONDS. IN A NUMBER OF THOSE ACCOUNTS, THE HOLDINGS IN HIGH-YIELD BONDS WERE MORE THAN SIX TIMES THE THRESHOLDS SET BY THE FIRM.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/15/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 550,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$550,000, AND ORDERED TO PAY \$456,155, PLUS INTEREST, IN RESTITUTION TO CUSTOMERS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☒ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☒ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or SRO)

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

2. Principal Sanction:

Cease and Desist

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/24/2020 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

3-19769

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Mutual Fund(s)

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

THE COMMISSION FINDS THAT FROM AT LEAST JULY 2012 THROUGH AUGUST 2017 (THE "RELEVANT PERIOD"), RBC DISADVANTAGED CERTAIN RETIREMENT PLAN AND CHARITABLE ORGANIZATION BROKERAGE CUSTOMERS WHO MAINTAINED ACCOUNTS AT RBC ("ELIGIBLE CUSTOMERS") BY FAILING TO ASCERTAIN THAT THEY WERE ELIGIBLE FOR A LESS EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASS, AND RECOMMENDING AND SELLING THEM MORE EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASSES IN CERTAIN OPEN-END REGISTERED INVESTMENT COMPANIES ("MUTUAL FUNDS") WHEN LESS EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASSES WERE AVAILABLE. RBC DID SO WITHOUT DISCLOSING THAT IT WOULD RECEIVE GREATER COMPENSATION FROM THE ELIGIBLE CUSTOMERS' PURCHASES OF THE MORE EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASSES. ELIGIBLE CUSTOMERS DID NOT HAVE SUFFICIENT INFORMATION TO UNDERSTAND THAT RBC HAD A CONFLICT OF INTEREST RESULTING FROM COMPENSATION IT RECEIVED FOR SELLING THE MORE EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASSES. SPECIFICALLY, RBC RECOMMENDED AND SOLD THESE ELIGIBLE CUSTOMERS CLASS A SHARES WITH AN UP-FRONT SALES CHARGE, OR CLASS B OR CLASS C SHARES WITH A BACK-END CONTINGENT DEFERRED SALES CHARGE ("CDSC") (A DEFERRED SALES CHARGE THE PURCHASER PAYS IF THE PURCHASER SELLS THE SHARES DURING A SPECIFIED TIME PERIOD FOLLOWING THE PURCHASE) AND HIGHER ONGOING FEES AND EXPENSES, WHEN THESE ELIGIBLE CUSTOMERS WERE ELIGIBLE TO PURCHASE LOAD-WAIVED CLASS A AND/OR NO-LOAD CLASS R SHARES. RBC OMITTED MATERIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING ITS COMPENSATION WHEN IT RECOMMENDED THE MORE EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASSES. RBC ALSO DID NOT DISCLOSE THAT THE PURCHASE OF THE MORE EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASSES WOULD NEGATIVELY IMPACT THE OVERALL RETURN ON THE ELIGIBLE CUSTOMERS' INVESTMENTS, IN LIGHT OF THE DIFFERENT FEE STRUCTURES FOR THE DIFFERENT FUND SHARE CLASSES. IN MAKING THOSE RECOMMENDATIONS OF MORE EXPENSIVE SHARE CLASSES WHILE OMITTING MATERIAL FACTS, RBC VIOLATED SECTIONS 17(A)(2) AND 17(A)(3) OF THE SECURITIES ACT. THESE PROVISIONS PROHIBIT, RESPECTIVELY, IN THE OFFER OR SALE OF SECURITIES, OBTAINING MONEY OR PROPERTY BY MEANS OF AN OMISSION TO STATE A MATERIAL FACT NECESSARY TO MAKE STATEMENTS MADE NOT MISLEADING, AND ENGAGING IN A COURSE OF BUSINESS WHICH OPERATES AS A FRAUD OR DECEIT ON THE PURCHASER. AS A RESULT OF THE CONDUCT DESCRIBED ABOVE, RBC WILLFULLY VIOLATED SECTIONS 17(A)(2) AND 17(A)(3) OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Order

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/24/2020 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 650,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

PREJUDGMENT INTEREST ON DISGORGEMENT

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

RESPONDENT SHALL CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 17(A)(2) AND 17(A)(3) OF THE SECURITIES ACT. RESPONDENT IS CENSURED AND SHALL PAY DISGORGEMENT OF \$2,607,676 WITH PREJUDGMENT INTEREST OF \$631,331, PLUS A CIVIL MONETARY PENALTY OF \$650,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

RBC HAS SUBMITTED AN OFFER OF SETTLEMENT, WHICH THE COMMISSION HAS DETERMINED TO ACCEPT. RBC WILLFULLY VIOLATED SECTIONS 17(A)(2) AND 17(A)(3) OF THE SECURITIES ACT. ACCORDINGLY, IT IS ORDERED THAT RESPONDENT CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 17(A)(2) AND 17(A)(3) OF THE SECURITIES ACT. RESPONDENT IS CENSURED AND SHALL PAY DISGORGEMENT OF \$2,607,676 WITH PREJUDGMENT INTEREST OF \$631,331, PLUS A CIVIL MONETARY PENALTY OF \$650,000.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or SRO)

NYSE ARCA, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Other

Other Sanctions:

N/A

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/02/2019

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2016048771304

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Options

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC ("RBC", THE "FIRM", OR "RESPONDENT") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT RBC FAILED TO ACCURATELY RECORD THE ORDER RECEIPT AND/OR ORDER TRANSMISSION TIMES OF MANUAL OPTIONS ORDERS IT HAD ROUTED TO FLOOR BROKERS AT THE EXCHANGE AND VARIOUS OTHER NATIONAL SECURITIES EXCHANGES FOR EXECUTION. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT RBC'S WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES (WSPS)AND SUPERVISORY SYSTEM APPLICABLE TO THE HANDLING OF MANUAL OPTIONS ORDERS BY ITS GLOBAL EQUITY LINKED PRODUCTS DESK (THE GELP DESK) AND BY ITS WEALTH MANAGEMENT OPTIONS DESK (THE WM DESK) WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED. THAT IS, THEY WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH, AND TO DETECT AND PREVENT, INSOFAR AS PRACTICABLE, VIOLATIONS OF, THE APPLICABLE RECORDKEEPING PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AND THE EXCHANGE RULES.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/02/2019

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 15,300.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$61,200, OF WHICH \$15,300 IS PAYABLE TO THE EXCHANGE.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response

must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action				
Check item(s) being responded to:				
☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NASDAQ PHLX LLC

2. Principal Sanction:

Other

Other Sanctions:

N/A

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/02/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation.

4. Docket/Case Number:
2016048771301
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Options
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC ("RBC", THE "FIRM", OR "RESPONDENT") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT RBC FAILED TO ACCURATELY RECORD THE ORDER RECEIPT AND/OR ORDER TRANSMISSION TIMES OF MANUAL OPTIONS ORDERS IT HAD ROUTED TO FLOOR BROKERS AT THE EXCHANGE AND VARIOUS OTHER NATIONAL SECURITIES EXCHANGES FOR EXECUTION. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT RBC'S WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES (WSPS) AND SUPERVISORY SYSTEM APPLICABLE TO THE HANDLING OF MANUAL OPTIONS ORDERS BY ITS GLOBAL EQUITY LINKED PRODUCTS DESK (THE GELP DESK) AND BY ITS WEALTH MANAGEMENT OPTIONS DESK (THE WM DESK) WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED. THAT IS, THEY WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH, AND TO DETECT AND PREVENT, INSOFAR AS PRACTICABLE, VIOLATIONS OF, THE APPLICABLE RECORDKEEPING PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AND THE EXCHANGE RULES.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
12/02/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 15,300.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$61,200, OF WHICH \$15,300 IS PAYABLE TO THE EXCHANGE.
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or SRO)
NASDAQ STOCK MARKET

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
CENSURE

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/31/2019 ☐ Exact ☒ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
THE SURVEILLANCE IS RUN ON A QUARTERLY BASIS, THIS IS LIKELY THE LAST TIME THE ALERT WAS GENERATED FOR THE VIOLATIONS AT ISSUE.

4. Docket/Case Number:

2019.04.0041

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC (THE "FIRM") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT DURING THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 14, 2017 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2017, THE FIRM VIOLATED NASDAQ RULES 4613(A), 3010 AND 2010A.

8.

Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/29/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 37,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
TOTAL FINE WAS 37,500 AND WILL BE PAID BY DIRECT DEBIT IN THE NORMAL COURSE.

13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A.

The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

No Information Filed

- ☐
- This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐
- This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐
- This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☒ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NYSE AMERICAN LLC

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/11/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2020-01-00098

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT FAILED TO CREATE, MAINTAIN, AND PRESERVE ACCURATE RECORDS OF MANUAL CUSTOMER ORDERS ROUTED TO THE NYSE AMERICAN OPTIONS FLOOR (THE "AMERICAN OPTIONS FLOOR"). THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO ACCURATELY MAKE AND KEEP CURRENT ORDER MEMORANDA REFLECTING THE PRICE AND TRANSMISSION TIMES FOR INSTITUTIONAL CUSTOMER ORDERS THAT IT ROUTED TO THE AMERICAN OPTIONS FLOOR. THESE INACCURACIES RESULTED FROM THE FACT THAT WHEN ROUTING ORDERS TO THE AMERICAN OPTIONS FLOOR, THE FIRM'S PROPRIETARY ORDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM TRANSMITTED AS THE PRICE OF THE ORDERS A SNAPSHOT OF THE MARKET AT THE TIME, RATHER THAN THE ACTUAL PRICE AT WHICH THE FIRM WANTED TO TRADE. FIRM TRADERS WOULD THEN CONTACT NYSE AMERICAN FLOOR BROKERS THROUGH COMMUNICATION CHANNELS (SOME BUT NOT ALL OF WHICH IT HAS RETAINED) WITH THE TRUE PRICE ONCE IT HAD BEEN AGREED UPON WITH ITS INSTITUTIONAL CUSTOMER. HOWEVER, THE FIRM DID NOT MAKE OR KEEP CURRENT ORDER MEMORANDA OF THESE TRUE PRICES OR THE TIME AT WHICH IT TRANSMITTED THEM TO THE AMERICAN OPTIONS FLOOR FOR EXECUTION. SECOND, THE ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION TIMES RECORDED BY THE FIRM AND PRODUCED TO NYSE REGULATION WERE INACCURATE. THIRD, THE FIRM ROUTINELY RECORDED MANUALLY RECEIVED INSTITUTIONAL CUSTOMER OPTIONS ORDERS AS HAVING A PRICE OF MKT, FOR MARKET ORDER, DESPITE THE FIRM HAVING AGREED TO A SPECIFIC PRICE WITH ITS INSTITUTIONAL CUSTOMER. THE FIRM FAILED TO MAKE OR KEEP CURRENT ORDER MEMORANDA REFLECTING THIS AGREED-UPON PRICE. THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH ITS BOOKS AND RECORDS OBLIGATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM FAILED TO MAINTAIN A REASONABLY DESIGNED SUPERVISORY SYSTEM TO ENSURE THE CREATION AND RETENTION OF ACCURATE RECORDS FOR MANUAL OPTIONS ORDERS, INCLUDING: (I) THE PRICES OF ORDERS THAT IT TRANSMITTED TO THE AMERICAN OPTIONS FLOOR FOR EXECUTION; (II) THE TIME AT WHICH IT TRANSMITTED ORDERS TO THE AMERICAN OPTIONS FLOOR FOR EXECUTION; AND (III) THE PRICES OF THE ORDERS IT RECEIVED FROM ITS INSTITUTIONAL CUSTOMERS. THE FIRM FAILED TO REMEDY THE BOOKS AND RECORDS VIOLATIONS NOTED ABOVE DESPITE, AMONG OTHER THINGS, DISCUSSIONS WITH NYSE REGULATION IDENTIFYING POTENTIAL INACCURACIES.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/11/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 250,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$250,000 AND REQUIRED TO CERTIFY THAT IT HAS CORRECTED THE DEFICIENCIES WITH ITS BOOKS AND RECORDS PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

- ☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a **DRP** for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a **DRP** for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the **IARD** system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a **DRP** (with Form **ADV**, **BD** or **U-4**) to the **IARD** or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this **DRP** must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its **IARD** or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CHICAGO MERCANTILE EXCHANGE, INC.
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/12/2020 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Futures - Commodity

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

THE CLEARING HOUSE RISK COMMITTEE OF THE CHICAGO MERCANTILE EXCHANGE ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM VIOLATED CME RULE 971.A.1.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Decision & Order of Offer of Settlement
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

08/21/2020 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 50,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Bar

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE DESCRIBED SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS, AND THEREFORE WAS FINED \$50,0000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☒ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☒ 11.C(4)	☒ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):
- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
 - ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
 - ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☒ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

2. Principal Sanction:

Cease and Desist

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

09/17/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

3-20568

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Debt - Municipal

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

IT IS ALLEGED THAT FROM 2014-2017, RBC CAPITAL MARKETS LLC ENGAGED IN IMPROPER CONDUCT IN CONNECTION WITH THE ALLOCATION, PURCHASE AND SALE OF CERTAIN NEW ISSUE MUNICIPAL BOND OFFERINGS IN VIOLATION OF INTERNAL PROCEDURES, AS WELL AS MSRB AND SEC RULES.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Order

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

09/17/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 150,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

PREJUDGMENT INTEREST ON DISGORGEMENT

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

DISGORGEMENT OF \$552,440 PREJUDGMENT INTEREST OF \$160,886.97 CIVIL MONEY PENALTY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$150,000 (\$37,500 TO THE MSRB AND \$112,500 TO THE GENERAL FUND OF THE UNITED STATES TREASURY)

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

RBC SUBMITTED AN OFFER OF SETTLEMENT, WHICH THE COMMISSION ACCEPTED AND PUBLISHED ON SEPTEMBER 17, 2021. THE SEC ORDER FOUND THAT AS A RESULT OF THE NEGLIGENT CONDUCT AND ITS WILLFUL VIOLATIONS OF MSRB RULES G-11(K), G-17 AND G-27, RBC WILLFULLY VIOLATED SECTION 15B(C)(1) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT. THE SEC ORDER FOUND THAT RBC ALSO CAUSED VIOLATIONS OF SECTION 15(A)(1) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT. THE SEC ORDERED THAT THE RBC CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 15(A)(1) AND 15B(C)(1) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT; IS CENSURED; SHALL PAY DISGORGEMENT OF \$552,440, PREJUDGMENT INTEREST OF \$160,886.97 ON DISGORGEMENT, AND A CIVIL MONEY PENALTY OF \$150,000 TO THE COMMISSION. THE PAYMENTS WERE MADE BY RBC ON SEPTEMBER

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD Number:

[143719](#)

This *advisory affiliate* is

☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

Registered:

☒ Yes ☐ No

Name:

CONVERGENT WEALTH ADVISORS, LLC
(For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☒ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or SRO)

U.S. COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/19/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

CFTC DOCKET NO. 17-02

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Futures - Commodity

Other Product Types:

ON DECEMBER 19, 2016 CONVERGENT WEALTH ADVISORS, LLC AGREED TO A CIVIL MONETARY PENALTY WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS IN THE ORDER OF SETTLEMENT OF \$800,000 ISSUED BY THE U.S. COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION ARISING OUT OF WITH THE FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS AND FALSE STATEMENTS OF AN EMPLOYEE RELATED TO THE EMPLOYEE'S OUTSIDE BUSINESS ACTIVITIES. THE EMPLOYEE IS NO LONGER WITH CONVERGENT WEALTH ADVISORS, LLC.

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ON DECEMBER 19, 2016 CONVERGENT WEALTH ADVISORS, LLC AGREED TO A CIVIL MONETARY PENALTY WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS IN THE ORDER OF SETTLEMENT OF \$800,000 ISSUED BY THE U.S. COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION ARISING OUT OF WITH THE FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS AND FALSE STATEMENTS OF AN EMPLOYEE RELATED TO THE EMPLOYEE'S OUTSIDE BUSINESS ACTIVITIES. THE EMPLOYEE IS NO LONGER WITH CONVERGENT WEALTH ADVISORS, LLC.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Settled

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/19/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 800,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

ON DECEMBER 19, 2016 CONVERGENT WEALTH ADVISORS, LLC AGREED TO A CIVIL MONETARY PENALTY WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS IN THE ORDER OF SETTLEMENT OF \$800,000 ISSUED BY THE U.S. COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION ARISING OUT OF WITH THE FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS AND FALSE STATEMENTS OF AN EMPLOYEE RELATED TO THE EMPLOYEE'S OUTSIDE BUSINESS ACTIVITIES. THE EMPLOYEE IS NO LONGER WITH CONVERGENT WEALTH ADVISORS, LLC.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

ON DECEMBER 19, 2016 CONVERGENT WEALTH ADVISORS, LLC AGREED TO A CIVIL MONETARY PENALTY WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS IN THE ORDER OF SETTLEMENT OF \$800,000 ISSUED BY THE U.S. COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION ARISING OUT OF WITH THE FRAUDULENT OMISSIONS AND FALSE STATEMENTS OF AN EMPLOYEE RELATED TO THE EMPLOYEE'S OUTSIDE BUSINESS ACTIVITIES. THE EMPLOYEE IS NO LONGER WITH CONVERGENT WEALTH ADVISORS, LLC.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

ON DECEMBER 19, 2016 CONVERGENT WEALTH ADVISORS, LLC AGREED TO A CIVIL MONETARY PENALTY WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS IN THE ORDER OF SETTLEMENT OF \$800,000 ISSUED BY THE U.S. COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION ARISING

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NASDAQ STOCK MARKET - THE NASDAQ OPTIONS MARKET LLC

2. Principal Sanction:

Other

Other Sanctions:

N/A

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/02/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
2016048771302
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Options
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC ("RBC", THE "FIRM", OR "RESPONDENT") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT RBC FAILED TO ACCURATELY RECORD THE ORDER RECEIPT AND/OR ORDER TRANSMISSION TIMES OF MANUAL OPTIONS ORDERS IT HAD ROUTED THE NASDAQ OPTIONS MARKET AND VARIOUS OTHER NATIONAL SECURITIES EXCHANGES FOR EXECUTION. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT RBC'S WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES (WSPS)AND SUPERVISORY SYSTEM APPLICABLE TO THE HANDLING OF MANUAL OPTIONS ORDERS BY ITS GLOBAL EQUITY LINKED PRODUCTS DESK (THE GELP DESK) AND BY ITS WEALTH MANAGEMENT OPTIONS DESK (THE WM DESK) WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED. THAT IS, THEY WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH, AND TO DETECT AND PREVENT VIOLATIONS OF, THE APPLICABLE RECORDKEEPING PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AND THE EXCHANGE RULES.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
12/02/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:
- A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?
- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 15,300.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension
- B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
- Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$61,200, OF WHICH \$15,300 IS PAYABLE TO THE EXCHANGE.
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)
☐ 11.D(1)
☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.C(2)
☐ 11.D(2)
☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.C(3)
☐ 11.D(3)
☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.C(4)
☐ 11.D(4)
☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CBOE BZX EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

- 10/23/2019
- ☒ Exact
- ☐ Explanation
- If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

STAR NO. 20160487713, FILE NO. USE-1710

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Options
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC ("RBC", THE "FIRM", OR "RESPONDENT") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT RBC FAILED TO ACCURATELY RECORD THE ORDER RECEIPT AND/OR ORDER TRANSMISSION TIMES OF

MANUAL OPTIONS ORDERS IT HAD ROUTED TO FLOOR BROKERS AT THE EXCHANGE AND VARIOUS OTHER NATIONAL SECURITIES EXCHANGES FOR EXECUTION. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT RBC'S WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES (WSPS)AND SUPERVISORY SYSTEM APPLICABLE TO THE HANDLING OF MANUAL OPTIONS ORDERS BY ITS GLOBAL EQUITY LINKED PRODUCTS DESK (THE GELP DESK) AND BY ITS WEALTH MANAGEMENT OPTIONS DESK (THE WM DESK) WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED. THAT IS, THEY WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH, AND TO DETECT AND PREVENT VIOLATIONS OF, THE APPLICABLE RECORDKEEPING PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AND THE EXCHANGE RULES.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/23/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 9,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
A CENSURE AND A MONETARY FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$9,000

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NYSE AMERICAN LLC
2. Principal Sanction:

Other

Other Sanctions:

N/A
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/02/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2016048771303
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Options

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC ("RBC", THE "FIRM", OR "RESPONDENT") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT RBC FAILED TO ACCURATELY RECORD THE ORDER RECEIPT AND/OR ORDER TRANSMISSION TIMES OF MANUAL OPTIONS ORDERS IT HAD ROUTED TO FLOOR BROKERS AT THE EXCHANGE AND VARIOUS OTHER NATIONAL SECURITIES EXCHANGES FOR EXECUTION. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT RBC'S WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES (WSPS)AND SUPERVISORY SYSTEM APPLICABLE TO THE HANDLING OF MANUAL OPTIONS ORDERS BY ITS GLOBAL EQUITY LINKED PRODUCTS DESK (THE GELP DESK) AND BY ITS WEALTH MANAGEMENT OPTIONS DESK (THE WM DESK) WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED. THAT IS, THEY WERE NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH, AND TO DETECT AND PREVENT VIOLATIONS OF, THE APPLICABLE RECORDKEEPING PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AND THE EXCHANGE RULES.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
12/02/2019 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 15,300.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$61,200, OF WHICH \$15,300 IS PAYABLE TO THE EXCHANGE.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any

event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINRA

2. Principal Sanction:

Other

Other Sanctions:

N/A

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/29/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2017054718901

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:

Options

Other Product Types:

OTC OPTIONS

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT FAILED TO REPORT, AND INACCURATELY REPORTED, OVER-THE-COUNTER (OTC) OPTIONS POSITIONS TO THE LARGE OPTIONS POSITIONS REPORTING SYSTEM (LOPR). THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THESE VIOLATIONS WERE CAUSED BY ERRORS IN THE REPORTING LOGIC OF THE FIRM'S INTERNAL RISK SYSTEM THAT IT USED TO COMPILE AND SUBMIT OTC LOPR REPORTS AND IT REMAINED UNDETECTED FOR YEARS. THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM REASONABLY DESIGNED TO COMPLY WITH ITS LOPR REPORTING OBLIGATIONS. THE FIRM USED SUPERVISORY SYSTEMS TO DETECT INACCURATE LOPR REPORTS. THOSE SYSTEMS WERE NOT DESIGNED TO DETECT, AND IN FACT DID NOT DETECT, INSTANCES WHERE THE FIRM FAILED TO REPORT OTC OPTIONS POSITIONS TO THE LOPR. FURTHER, THE FIRM HAD NO SYSTEM TO REVIEW WHETHER CONTRACT QUANTITIES WERE REPORTED ACCURATELY. IN ADDITION, THE FIRM'S WSPS IDENTIFIED FIRM PRINCIPALS WHO WERE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDUCTING SUPERVISORY REVIEWS OF THE FIRM'S LOPR REPORTS, BUT THESE PROCEDURES DID NOT PROVIDE ANY GUIDANCE OR SET FORTH A PROCESS FOR HOW THESE PRINCIPALS SHOULD DETECT INSTANCES WHERE THE FIRM FAILED TO REPORT OTC OPTIONS POSITIONS TO THE LOPR OR TO CONFIRM THE ACCURACY OF REPORTED CONTRACT QUANTITIES. ULTIMATELY, THE FIRM IMPLEMENTED MULTIPLE NEW SURVEILLANCE REPORTS AND PROCEDURES TO DETERMINE WHETHER ITS REPORTABLE OTC POSITIONS HAD BEEN REPORTED AND WERE ACCURATE.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/31/2021 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 2,600,000.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$2,600,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CBOE BZX EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

02/17/2022 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

NO. USRI-9864-05

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

FROM IN OR ABOUT AUGUST 2015 THROUGH NOVEMBER 2020 (THE "REVIEW PERIOD"), THE FIRM ENTERED APPROXIMATELY 36,122,470 ORDERS ON BZX MARKED WITH THE PRINCIPAL CAPACITY CODE WHEN THEY SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE AGENCY 3 CAPACITY CODE. ADDITIONALLY, DURING THE REVIEW PERIOD, THE FIRM ENTERED APPROXIMATELY 13,068,439 ORDERS ON BZX MARKED WITH THE AGENCY CAPACITY CODE WHEN THEY SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE PRINCIPAL CAPACITY CODE. AS A RESULT, THE FIRM'S BOOKS AND RECORDS CONTAINED INACCURATE INFORMATION AS TO THE CORRECT CAPACITY ON EACH ORDER.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Settled

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

02/17/2022 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 25,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM HAS BEEN CENSURED AND PAID A MONETARY FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$25,500.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response

must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action				
Check item(s) being responded to:				
☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CBOE BYX EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

02/17/2022 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
NO. USRI-9864-06

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
FROM IN OR ABOUT AUGUST 2015 THROUGH NOVEMBER 2020 (THE "REVIEW PERIOD"), THE FIRM ENTERED APPROXIMATELY 217,214 ORDERS ON BYX MARKED WITH THE AGENCY CAPACITY CODE WHEN THEY SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE PRINCIPAL CAPACITY CODE. AS A RESULT, THE FIRM'S BOOKS AND RECORDS CONTAINED INACCURATE INFORMATION AS TO THE CORRECT CAPACITY ON EACH ORDER.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Settled

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
02/17/2022 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 8,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM HAS BEEN CENSURED AND PAID A MONETARY FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$8,500.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CBOE EDGX EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

02/17/2022 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

NO. USRI-9864-07

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

FROM IN OR ABOUT AUG 2015 THRU NOV 2020("REVIEW PERIOD"),THE FIRM ENTERED APPROX.35,507,601 ORDERS ON EDGX MARKED WITH THE PRIN CAPACITY CODE WHEN THEY SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE AGENCY CAPACITY CODE.ADDITIONALLY, DURING THE REVIEW PERIOD,THE FIRM ENTERED APPROX.13,039,931 ORDERS ON EDGX MARKED WITH THE AGENCY CAPACITY CODE WHEN THEY SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE PRIN CAPACITY CODE.AS A RESULT,THE FIRM'S BOOKS AND RECORDS CONTAINED INACCURATE INFORMATION AS TO THE CORRECT CAPACITY ON EACH ORDER.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Settled

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
02/17/2022 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 25,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM HAS BEEN CENSURED AND PAID A MONETARY FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$25,500.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CBOE EDGA EXCHANGE, INC.
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

02/17/2022

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

NO. USRI-9864-08
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC
6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

FROM IN OR ABOUT AUG 2015 - NOV 2020(THE "REVIEW PERIOD"),THE FIRM ENTERED APPROX 31,079,479 ORDERS ON EDGA MARKED WITH THE PRIN CAPACITY CODE WHEN THEY SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE AGENCY CAPACITY CODE.ADDITIONALLY,DURING THE REVIEW PERIOD, THE FIRM ENTERED APPROX 10,293,131 ORDERS ON EDGA MARKED WITH THE AGENCY CAPACITY CODE WHEN THEY SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE PRIN CAPACITY CODE.AS A RESULT,THE FIRM'S BOOKS AND RECORDS CONTAINED INACCURATE INFORMATION AS TO THE CORRECT CAPACITY ON EACH ORDER.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:

Settled
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

02/17/2022

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 25,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM HAS BEEN CENSURED AND PAID A MONETARY FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$25,500.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☒ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/10/2021

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

N/A

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC. FAILED TO TIMELY REPORT ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS IN VIOLATION OF L.A.R.S 22:1563(A).

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Settled

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/10/2021

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 250.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$250.00.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

FORM BD AMENDMENTS WHICH WERE SUBMITTED AND ON FILE WITH FINRA WERE NOT UPLOADED TO INSURANCE NATIONAL INSURANCE PRODUCER REGISTRY ATTACHMENT WHAREHOUSE IN A TIMELY MANNER.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☒ 11.C(1)	☒ 11.C(2)	☒ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD Number:	117198	This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual
Registered:	☒ Yes ☐ No	
Name:	CITY NATIONAL ROCHDALE (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)	

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☒ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
- ☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign
- (Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or SRO)
2. Principal Sanction:
- Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
- -

☐ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☐ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

☐ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☐ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☐ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

REGULATORY ACTION DISCLOSURE REPORTING PAGE (ADV)

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CBOE EXCHANGE, INC

2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/07/2022 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
FILE NO. USRI-9504-01/URE-27-01/STAR NO. 20190639291-01

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:
Options
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC VIOLATED CBOE RULES 4.1 AND 6.9 IN THAT THE FIRM BY AND THROUGH ITS ASSOCIATED PERSON ENTERED AN ORDER IN THE SAME OPTIONS CLASS PRIOR TO THE PUBLIC DISCLOSURE OF THE ORIGINAL CUSTOMER ORDER'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/07/2022 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 90,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
RBC RECEIVED A CENSURE AND A MONETARY FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$90,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINRA

2. Principal Sanction:

Other

Other Sanctions:

N/A

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/31/2022 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2020067000501

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT FAILED TO HAVE IN PLACE A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM, INCLUDING WSPS, REASONABLY DESIGNED TO TIMELY REVIEW PAPER STATEMENTS FROM EMPLOYEES' OUTSIDE BROKERAGE ACCOUNTS. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM HAD NO PRESCRIBED TIMEFRAME TO TRACK, RECONCILE, AND REVIEW STATEMENTS. DUE TO THE MANUAL NATURE OF THE PAPER STATEMENT REVIEW PROCESS, PERSONNEL TURNOVER, AND OUTDATED TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS, THE FIRM HAD A BACKLOG OF APPROXIMATELY 8,950 UNREVIEWED ACCOUNT STATEMENTS. IN ADDITION, THE FIRM MANUALLY TRACKED RECEIPT OF PAPER STATEMENTS, HAD NO SYSTEM IN PLACE TO NOTIFY THE FIRM OR EMPLOYEES THAT STATEMENTS WERE MISSING, AND HAD NO PROCEDURE FOR

FOLLOWING UP ON MISSING STATEMENTS. IN SOME INSTANCES, THE FIRM DID NOT RECEIVE PAPER STATEMENTS FOR REVIEW. IN ADDITION, THE FIRM'S PROCESS TO REVIEW PAPER STATEMENTS WAS NOT REASONABLY DESIGNED. AS A RESULT, THE FIRM FAILED TO TIMELY OR REASONABLY MONITOR THOUSANDS OF EMPLOYEE OUTSIDE BROKERAGE ACCOUNT STATEMENTS FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE FIRM'S TRADING RESTRICTIONS, INCLUDING PRE-CLEARANCE, HOLDING PERIOD, AND WATCH AND RESTRICTED LIST POLICIES.

8.

Current Status?

Pending

On Appeal

Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/31/2022

Exact

Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 360,000.00

Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

Censure

Bar

Disgorgement/Restitution

Cease and Desist/Injunction

Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$360,000.

13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an INITIAL **OR** AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

11.C(1)

11.D(1)

11.E(1)

11.F.

11.C(2)

11.D(2)

11.E(2)

11.G.

11.C(3)

11.D(3)

11.E(3)

11.C(4)

11.D(4)

11.E(4)

11.C(5)

11.D(5)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A.

The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

You (the advisory firm)

You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name).

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINRA
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/14/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2019061442501
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH ITS SUITABILITY OBLIGATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH SYNDICATE PREFERRED STOCK. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT WHILE THE FIRM'S PROCEDURES CALLED FOR SUPERVISORS TO CLOSELY EXAMINE REPRESENTATIVES' SHORT-TERM TRADING OF PREFERRED STOCKS, THE FIRM'S ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE OF SHORT-TERM TRADING IN PREFERRED STOCK WAS UNREASONABLY DESIGNED, AND IT FAILED TO MONITOR FOR THAT ACTIVITY. ALTHOUGH THE SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM HAD CERTAIN ALERTS THAT SPECIFICALLY MONITORED FOR SHORT-TERM TRADING IN OTHER PRODUCTS, SUCH AS CLOSED-END FUNDS, IT DID NOT HAVE ANY ALERTS THAT SPECIFICALLY MONITORED FOR SHORT-TERM TRADING IN PREFERRED STOCK. THE FIRM ALSO DID NOT HAVE ANY OTHER ALERTS THAT FLAGGED THE PURCHASE AND SALE WITHIN 180 DAYS OF SYNDICATE PREFERRED STOCK. REGISTERED REPRESENTATIVES AT THE FIRM RECOMMENDED A NUMBER OF THE FIRM'S RETAIL CUSTOMERS PURCHASE SYNDICATE PREFERRED STOCKS, AND THEN SELL THE POSITIONS WITHIN 180 DAYS, AND THE CUSTOMERS SUSTAINED LOSSES ON THESE TRANSACTIONS. THE FIRM EARNED \$653,313 IN SELLING CONCESSIONS FROM THE SYNDICATE PURCHASES AND \$128,643 IN SALES COMMISSIONS FROM THE SUBSEQUENT SALES. THE FIRM CONDUCTED A SUBSTANTIAL SYNDICATE PREFERRED STOCK BUSINESS YET DID NOT MAINTAIN A REASONABLE SUPERVISORY SYSTEM TO MONITOR WHETHER ITS REPRESENTATIVES RECOMMENDED SHORT-TERM TRADING OF SYNDICATE PREFERRED SECURITIES THAT WAS UNSUITABLE, INCLUDING FOR THE PURPOSE OF CAPTURING SALES CONCESSIONS AND COMMISSIONS. WHILE THE FIRM'S PROCEDURES CALLED FOR SUPERVISORS TO CLOSELY EXAMINE WHETHER BROKERS WERE ENGAGING IN SHORT-TERM TRADING OF PREFERRED STOCKS, THE FIRM DID NOT IMPLEMENT A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM REASONABLY DESIGNED TO MONITOR FOR THAT TRADING ACTIVITY. THE FIRM USED ITS AUTOMATED SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM TO MONITOR TRADING, BUT EMPLOYED NO ALERTS SPECIFIC TO PREFERRED STOCKS, AND ITS MORE GENERAL ALERTS WERE NOT SUFFICIENTLY REASONABLY TAILORED TO MONITOR FOR POTENTIALLY UNSUITABLE SHORT-TERM TRADING OF PREFERRED STOCK.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/14/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions Ordered (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 300,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions Ordered:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$300,000, ORDERED TO PAY \$128,643.17, PLUS INTEREST, IN RESTITUTION TO CUSTOMERS, ORDERED TO PAY \$653,312.83, PLUS INTEREST, IN DISGORGEMENT, AND REQUIRED TO CERTIFY THAT IT HAS REMEDIATED THE ISSUES IDENTIFIED IN THIS AWC AND IMPLEMENTED A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM, INCLUDING WSPS, REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH FINRA RULE 3110 REGARDING THE ISSUES IDENTIFIED IN THIS AWC.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NYSE AMERICAN LLC
2. Principal Sanction:

Other

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/05/2023

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2022-03-17-00037
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

PRINCIPAL/AGENCY ORDERS
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM ("RBCCM") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT VIOLATED: (I) NYSE AMERICAN RULE 7.33E BY SUBMITTING OVER 151,000 PRINCIPAL ORDERS INCORRECTLY MARKED AS AGENCY ORDERS TO NYSE AMERICAN FROM OCTOBER 2019 THROUGH MARCH 2020; AND (II) NYSE AMERICAN RULES 3110(A) AND 3110(B) BY FAILING TO HAVE A REASONABLY DESIGNED SUPERVISORY SYSTEM, INCLUDING WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES, TO COMPLY WITH ITS CAPACITY CODE OBLIGATIONS DURING THE PERIOD FROM AUGUST 2015 THROUGH NOVEMBER 2020. DURING THE PERIOD FROM OCTOBER 2019 THROUGH MARCH 2020, THE FIRM INCORRECTLY ENTERED OVER 151,000 ORDERS INTO THE NYSE AMERICAN MARKETPLACE MARKED WITH THE "AGENCY" CAPACITY CODE WHEN THE ORDERS SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE "PRINCIPAL" CAPACITY CODE DUE TO A CODING ERROR IMPACTING A FIRM TRADING PLATFORM (THE "OMS") THAT FLIPPED THE REPORTED CAPACITY FROM PRINCIPAL TO AGENCY. FROM AUGUST 2015 THROUGH NOVEMBER 2020, RBCCM DID NOT HAVE A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM OR WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES IN PLACE THAT WERE REASONABLY DESIGNED TO CONFIRM THAT CLIENT ORDERS WERE CODED WITH ACCURATE CAPACITIES AND THUS ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH NYSE AMERICAN RULES REQUIRING THAT ORDERS SUBMITTED TO THE EXCHANGE ARE MARKED WITH ACCURATE AGENCY OR PRINCIPAL CAPACITY CODES. SPECIFICALLY, DURING THE PERIOD FROM OCTOBER 2019 THROUGH MARCH 2020, A FIELD WITHIN THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE REPORT COVERING THE OMS WAS NOT CORRECTLY POPULATED, RESULTING IN "NULL" VALUES THAT PREVENTED THE GENERATION OF ALERTS FOR INCORRECT CAPACITY CODES. THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE REVIEW WAS THEREFORE NOT FUNCTIONING PROPERLY FOR A PERIOD OF NEARLY SIX MONTHS. ADDITIONALLY, FROM AUGUST 2015 THROUGH NOVEMBER 2020, THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE REVIEW FAILED TO INCLUDE DATA FROM ANOTHER OF ITS TRADING PLATFORMS, RESULTING IN A FAILURE TO DETECT ONGOING CAPACITY CODE VIOLATIONS THAT IMPACTED THIS TRADING PLATFORM FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN FIVE YEARS.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/05/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 10,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$10,000 (RESOLVED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH SIMILAR MATTERS FOR A TOTAL FINE OF \$650,000).

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the

adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NYSE CHICAGO, INC.
2. Principal Sanction:
Other
Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/05/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
2022-03-17-00037
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
PRINCIPAL/AGENCY ORDERS
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM ("RBCCM") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT DURING THE PERIOD FROM OCTOBER 2019 THROUGH MARCH 2020, IT INCORRECTLY ENTERED 2,384 ORDERS INTO THE NYSE CHICAGO MARKETPLACE MARKED WITH THE "AGENCY" CAPACITY CODE WHEN THE ORDERS SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE "PRINCIPAL" CAPACITY CODE DUE TO A CODING ERROR IMPACTING A FIRM TRADING PLATFORM (THE "OMS") THAT FLIPPED THE REPORTED CAPACITY FROM PRINCIPAL TO AGENCY. THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE REVIEW FAILED TO DETECT THAT THESE ORDERS WERE BEING ENTERED WITH AN INCORRECT CAPACITY CODE BECAUSE IT WAS NOT FUNCTIONING PROPERLY. SPECIFICALLY, A FIELD WITHIN THE SURVEILLANCE REPORT COVERING THE OMS WAS NOT CORRECTLY POPULATED, RESULTING IN "NULL" VALUES THAT PREVENTED THE GENERATION OF ALERTS FOR INCORRECT CAPACITY CODES. ADDITIONALLY, FROM AUGUST 2015 THROUGH NOVEMBER 2020, THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE REVIEW FAILED TO INCLUDE DATA FROM ANOTHER OF THE FIRM'S TRADING PLATFORMS, RESULTING IN A FAILURE TO DETECT ONGOING CAPACITY CODE VIOLATIONS THAT IMPACTED THIS TRADING PLATFORM FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN FIVE YEARS. AS DISCUSSED ABOVE, A CODING ERROR IMPACTING THE OMS RESULTED IN THE FIRM INCORRECTLY ENTERING 2,384 ORDERS INTO THE NYSE CHICAGO MARKETPLACE MARKED WITH THE "AGENCY" CAPACITY CODE WHEN THE ORDERS SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE "PRINCIPAL" CAPACITY CODE DURING THE PERIOD FROM OCTOBER 2019 THROUGH MARCH 2020. ACCORDINGLY, THE FIRM VIOLATED NYSE CHICAGO RULE 7.33. FROM AUGUST 2015 THROUGH NOVEMBER 2020, RBCCM DID NOT HAVE A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM OR WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES IN PLACE THAT WERE REASONABLY DESIGNED TO CONFIRM THAT CLIENT ORDERS WERE CODED WITH ACCURATE CAPACITIES AND THUS ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH NYSE CHICAGO RULES REQUIRING THAT ORDERS SUBMITTED TO THE EXCHANGE ARE MARKED WITH ACCURATE CAPACITY CODES. THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY REVIEW DESIGNED TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH ITS ORDER MARKING OBLIGATIONS WAS NOT FUNCTIONING PROPERLY FOR A PERIOD OF NEARLY SIX MONTHS FROM OCTOBER 2019 THROUGH MARCH 2020, RESULTING IN A FAILURE TO DETECT THAT ORDERS SUBMITTED TO THE EXCHANGE WERE BEING ENTERED WITH INCORRECT CAPACITY CODES. ADDITIONALLY, THE FIRM'S SUPERVISORY REVIEW FAILED TO INCLUDE DATA FROM ANOTHER FIRM TRADING PLATFORM, RESULTING IN A FAILURE TO DETECT ONGOING CAPACITY CODE VIOLATIONS THAT IMPACTED THIS TRADING PLATFORM FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN FIVE YEARS. ACCORDINGLY, THE FIRM VIOLATED NYSE CHICAGO ARTICLE 6, RULES 5(A) AND 5(C).
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/05/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 5,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$5,000 (RESOLVED SIMULTANEOUSLY FOR SIMILAR MATTERS WITH OTHER EXCHANGES FOR A TOTAL FINE OF \$650,000.)

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate **DRP** for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one **DRP**. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one **DRP** to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate **DRP**.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this **DRP** is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this **DRP** is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV **DRP** - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NYSE ARCA, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:
Other
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/05/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
2022-03-17-00037

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
AGENCY/PRINCIPAL ORDERS

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM ("RBCCM") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT DURING THE PERIOD BETWEEN AUGUST 2015 AND NOVEMBER 2020 (THE "RELEVANT PERIOD"), IT VIOLATED: (I) NYSE ARCA RULE 7.33-E1 BY SUBMITTING OVER 665,000 AGENCY ORDERS INCORRECTLY MARKED AS PRINCIPAL ORDERS AND OVER 12.1 MILLION PRINCIPAL ORDERS INCORRECTLY MARKED AS AGENCY ORDERS TO NYSE ARCA; AND (II) NYSE ARCA RULES 11.18(B) AND 11.18(C) BY FAILING TO HAVE A REASONABLY DESIGNED SUPERVISORY SYSTEM, INCLUDING WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES, TO COMPLY WITH ITS CAPACITY CODE OBLIGATIONS. DURING THE RELEVANT PERIOD, TWO DISTINCT ISSUES INVOLVING TWO DIFFERENT FIRM TRADING PLATFORMS RESULTED IN RBCCM INCORRECTLY MARKING CERTAIN PRINCIPAL ORDERS AS AGENCY AND CERTAIN AGENCY ORDERS AS PRINCIPAL. FIRST, DURING THE PERIOD FROM AUGUST 2015 THROUGH NOVEMBER 2020, A FAILURE TO UPDATE RELEVANT ACCOUNT TYPE CODE SETTINGS ON A FIRM TRADING PLATFORM ("OMS #1") RESULTED IN THE FIRM INCORRECTLY ENTERING: (I) OVER 11.7 MILLION ORDERS INTO THE NYSE ARCA MARKETPLACE MARKED WITH THE "AGENCY" CAPACITY CODE WHEN THE ORDERS SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE "PRINCIPAL" CAPACITY CODE; AND (II) OVER 665,000 ORDERS INTO THE NYSE ARCA MARKETPLACE MARKED WITH THE "PRINCIPAL" CAPACITY CODE WHEN THE ORDERS SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE "AGENCY" CAPACITY CODE. SECOND, DURING THE PERIOD FROM OCTOBER 2019 THROUGH MARCH 2020, THE FIRM INCORRECTLY ENTERED OVER 398,000 ORDERS INTO THE NYSE ARCA MARKETPLACE MARKED WITH THE "AGENCY" CAPACITY CODE WHEN THE ORDERS SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE "PRINCIPAL" CAPACITY CODE DUE TO A CODING ERROR IMPACTING A DIFFERENT FIRM TRADING PLATFORM ("OMS #2") THAT FLIPPED THE REPORTED CAPACITY FROM PRINCIPAL TO AGENCY. DURING THE RELEVANT PERIOD, RBCCM DID NOT HAVE A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM OR WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES IN PLACE THAT WERE REASONABLY DESIGNED TO CONFIRM THAT CLIENT ORDERS WERE CODED WITH ACCURATE CAPACITIES AND THUS ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH NYSE ARCA RULES REQUIRING THAT ORDERS SUBMITTED TO NYSE ARCA ARE MARKED WITH ACCURATE AGENCY OR PRINCIPAL CAPACITY CODES. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE REVIEW FAILED TO INCLUDE DATA FROM OMS #1 DURING THE ENTIRETY OF THE RELEVANT PERIOD, RESULTING IN A FAILURE TO DETECT THE ONGOING CAPACITY CODE VIOLATIONS THAT IMPACTED THIS TRADING PLATFORM FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN FIVE YEARS. ADDITIONALLY, DURING THE PERIOD FROM OCTOBER 2019 THROUGH MARCH 2020, A FIELD WITHIN THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE REPORT COVERING OMS #2 WAS NOT CORRECTLY POPULATED, RESULTING IN "NULL" VALUES THAT PREVENTED THE GENERATION OF ALERTS FOR INCORRECT CAPACITY CODES. THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE REVIEW WAS THEREFORE NOT FUNCTIONING PROPERLY FOR A PERIOD OF NEARLY SIX MONTHS.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/05/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 75,000.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$75,000 (RESOLVED SIMULTANEOUSLY FOR SIMILAR MATTERS WITH OTHER EXCHANGES FOR A TOTAL FINE OF \$650,000).

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)☐ 11.D(1)☐ 11.E(1)☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.C(2)☐ 11.D(2)☒ 11.E(2)☐ 11.G.

☐ 11.C(3)☐ 11.D(3)☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.C(4)☐ 11.D(4)☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.C(5)☐ 11.D(5)

Use a separate **DRP** for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one **DRP**. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one **DRP** to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate **DRP**.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this **DRP** is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this **DRP** is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV **DRP** - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NYSE NATIONAL, INC.
2. Principal Sanction:

Other

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/05/2023

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2022-03-17-00037
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

PRINCIPAL ORDERS
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM ("RBCCM") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT VIOLATED: (I) NYSE NATIONAL RULE 7.33 BY SUBMITTING OVER 401,000 PRINCIPAL ORDERS INCORRECTLY MARKED AS AGENCY ORDERS TO NYSE NATIONAL FROM OCTOBER 2019 THROUGH MARCH 2020; AND (II) NYSE NATIONAL RULES 11.3.2 AND 11.5.1 BY FAILING TO HAVE A REASONABLY DESIGNED SUPERVISORY SYSTEM, INCLUDING WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES, TO COMPLY WITH ITS CAPACITY CODE OBLIGATIONS DURING THE PERIOD FROM MAY 2018 THROUGH NOVEMBER 2020. DURING THE PERIOD FROM OCTOBER 2019 THROUGH MARCH 2020, THE FIRM INCORRECTLY ENTERED OVER 401,000 ORDERS INTO THE NYSE NATIONAL MARKETPLACE MARKED WITH THE "AGENCY" CAPACITY CODE WHEN THE ORDERS SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE "PRINCIPAL" CAPACITY CODE DUE TO A CODING ERROR IMPACTING A FIRM TRADING PLATFORM (THE "OMS") THAT FLIPPED THE REPORTED CAPACITY FROM PRINCIPAL TO AGENCY. FROM MAY 2018 THROUGH NOVEMBER 2020, RBCCM DID NOT HAVE A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM OR WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES IN PLACE THAT WERE REASONABLY DESIGNED TO CONFIRM THAT CLIENT ORDERS WERE CODED WITH ACCURATE CAPACITIES AND THUS ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH NYSE AMERICAN RULES REQUIRING THAT ORDERS SUBMITTED TO THE EXCHANGE ARE MARKED WITH ACCURATE AGENCY OR PRINCIPAL CAPACITY CODES. SPECIFICALLY, DURING THE PERIOD FROM OCTOBER 2019 THROUGH MARCH 2020, A FIELD WITHIN THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE REPORT COVERING THE OMS WAS NOT CORRECTLY POPULATED, RESULTING IN "NULL" VALUES THAT PREVENTED THE GENERATION OF ALERTS FOR INCORRECT CAPACITY CODES. THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE REVIEW WAS THEREFORE NOT FUNCTIONING PROPERLY FOR A PERIOD OF NEARLY SIX MONTHS. ADDITIONALLY, FROM MAY 2018 THROUGH NOVEMBER 2020, THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE REVIEW FAILED TO INCLUDE DATA FROM ANOTHER OF ITS TRADING PLATFORMS, RESULTING IN A FAILURE TO DETECT ONGOING CAPACITY CODE VIOLATIONS THAT IMPACTED THIS TRADING PLATFORM FOR A PERIOD OF SEVERAL YEARS.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 15,000.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$15,000 (RESOLVED SIMULTANEOUSLY FOR SIMILAR MATTERS WITH OTHER EXCHANGES FOR A TOTAL FINE OF \$650,000).

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ *SRO* ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE
2. Principal Sanction:
Other
Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/05/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
2022-03-17-00037
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
AGENCY ORDERS
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM ("RBCCM") CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT DURING THE PERIOD BETWEEN AUGUST 2015 AND NOVEMBER 2020 (THE "RELEVANT PERIOD"), IT VIOLATED: (I) NYSE RULE 132 (FOR CERTAIN ORDERS SENT BEFORE JULY 27, 2017) AND (II) NYSE RULE 7.33 (FOR CERTAIN ORDERS SENT ON OR AFTER JULY 27, 2017) BY SUBMITTING OVER 80.1 MILLION AGENCY ORDERS INCORRECTLY MARKED AS PRINCIPAL ORDERS AND APPROXIMATELY 333,000 PRINCIPAL ORDERS INCORRECTLY MARKED AS AGENCY ORDERS TO THE NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE LLC (THE "NYSE" OR THE "EXCHANGE"); AND (III) NYSE RULES 3110(A) AND 3110(B) BY FAILING TO HAVE A REASONABLY DESIGNED SUPERVISORY SYSTEM, INCLUDING WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES, TO COMPLY WITH ITS CAPACITY CODE OBLIGATIONS. DURING THE RELEVANT PERIOD, TWO DISTINCT ISSUES INVOLVING TWO DIFFERENT FIRM TRADING PLATFORMS RESULTED IN RBCCM INCORRECTLY MARKING CERTAIN PRINCIPAL ORDERS AS AGENCY AND CERTAIN AGENCY ORDERS AS PRINCIPAL. FIRST, DURING THE PERIOD FROM AUGUST 2015 THROUGH NOVEMBER 2020, A FAILURE TO UPDATE RELEVANT ACCOUNT TYPE CODE SETTINGS ON A FIRM TRADING PLATFORM ("OMS #1") RESULTED IN THE FIRM INCORRECTLY ENTERING: (I) OVER 88,000 ORDERS INTO THE NYSE MARKETPLACE MARKED WITH THE "AGENCY" CAPACITY CODE WHEN THE ORDERS SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE "PRINCIPAL" CAPACITY CODE; AND (II) OVER 80.1 MILLION ORDERS INTO THE NYSE MARKETPLACE MARKED WITH THE "PRINCIPAL" CAPACITY CODE WHEN THE ORDERS SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE "AGENCY" CAPACITY CODE. SECOND, DURING THE PERIOD FROM OCTOBER 2019 THROUGH MARCH 2020, THE FIRM INCORRECTLY ENTERED APPROXIMATELY 245,000 ORDERS INTO THE NYSE MARKETPLACE MARKED WITH THE "AGENCY" CAPACITY CODE WHEN THE ORDERS SHOULD HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THE "PRINCIPAL" CAPACITY CODE DUE TO A CODING ERROR IMPACTING A DIFFERENT FIRM TRADING PLATFORM ("OMS #2") THAT FLIPPED THE REPORTED CAPACITY FROM PRINCIPAL TO AGENCY. THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT DURING THE RELEVANT PERIOD, RBCCM DID NOT HAVE A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM OR WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES IN PLACE THAT WERE REASONABLY DESIGNED TO CONFIRM THAT CLIENT ORDERS WERE CODED WITH ACCURATE CAPACITIES AND THUS ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH NYSE RULES REQUIRING THAT ORDERS SUBMITTED TO THE NYSE ARE MARKED WITH ACCURATE AGENCY OR PRINCIPAL CAPACITY CODES. SPECIFICALLY, THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE REVIEW FAILED TO INCLUDE DATA FROM OMS #1 DURING THE ENTIRETY OF THE RELEVANT PERIOD, RESULTING IN A FAILURE TO DETECT THE ONGOING CAPACITY CODE VIOLATIONS THAT IMPACTED THIS TRADING PLATFORM FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN FIVE YEARS. ADDITIONALLY, DURING THE PERIOD FROM OCTOBER 2019 THROUGH MARCH 2020, A FIELD WITHIN THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE REPORT COVERING OMS #2 WAS NOT CORRECTLY POPULATED, RESULTING IN "NULL" VALUES THAT PREVENTED THE GENERATION OF ALERTS FOR INCORRECT CAPACITY CODES. THE FIRM'S SURVEILLANCE REVIEW WAS THEREFORE NOT FUNCTIONING PROPERLY FOR A PERIOD OF NEARLY SIX MONTHS.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/05/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions Ordered (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 185,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions Ordered:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$185,000 (RESOLVED SIMULTANEOUSLY FOR SIMILAR MATTERS WITH OTHER EXCHANGES FOR A TOTAL FINE OF \$650,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐

This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:
- B.

If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.
- ☐

Yes

☐

No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1.

Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐

SEC

☐

Other Federal

☐

State

☒

SRO

☐

Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINRA

2.

Principal Sanction:

Other

Other Sanctions:

3.

Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/05/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4.

Docket/Case Number:

2020066722501

5.

Advisory Affiliate Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6.

Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

VARIOUS SECURITIES ORDERS

7.

Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT REPORTED TO FINRA ORDERS WITH AN INACCURATE CAPACITY CODE. THE FINDING STATED THAT THE FIRM REPORTED PRINCIPAL ORDERS TO TRADE REPORTING FACILITIES FROM, AMONG OTHERS, THREE INTERNAL ACCOUNTS. HOWEVER, THE FIRM INCORRECTLY MARKED THE TRANSACTIONS FROM THESE ACCOUNTS DUE TO A CODING ERROR THAT FLIPPED THE REPORTED CAPACITY FROM PRINCIPAL TO AGENCY. AS A RESULT, THE FIRM REPORTED ORDERS TO THE TRADE REPORTING FACILITIES WITH AN INACCURATE CAPACITY. IN ADDITION, THE FIRM SENT ORDERS ON ITS OWN BEHALF AS WELL AS ON BEHALF OF CERTAIN AFFILIATES USING ONE OF ITS PROPRIETARY ORDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS. WHETHER AN ORDER SHOULD BE MARKED AS PRINCIPAL OR AGENCY DEPENDS ON THE TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE MARKET CENTER TO WHICH THE ORDER IS ROUTED AND THE ENTITY ON WHOSE BEHALF THE ORDER WAS BEING ROUTED. AT VARIOUS TIMES DURING THIS PERIOD, UPDATES TO THE RELEVANT AGREEMENTS REQUIRED THE FIRM TO CHANGE THE CAPACITY IT REPORTED FOR CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS. HOWEVER, THE FIRM FAILED TO MAKE CORRESPONDING UPDATES TO THE ORDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SO THAT THE CORRECT CAPACITY WOULD BE REPORTED. BECAUSE THE FIRM'S REPORTING LOGIC RELIED ON THESE OUTDATED SETTINGS, THE FIRM REPORTED ORDERS TO THE TRADE REPORTING FACILITIES WITH AN INACCURATE CAPACITY. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM HAD RECORDKEEPING VIOLATIONS DUE TO THE ORDER MEMORANDA FOR THE ABOVE-REFERENCED TRANSACTIONS INCLUDING THE INCORRECT CAPACITY. FOR EXAMPLE, AT TIMES THE ORDER MEMORANDA INDICATED THAT IT WAS A PRINCIPAL TRANSACTION WHEN IT WAS AN AGENCY TRANSACTION, OR VICE VERSA. THE FINDINGS ALSO INCLUDED THAT THE FIRM SUPERVISED FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE ORDER CAPACITIES IT REPORTED WITH TWO EXCEPTION REPORTS. HOWEVER, THESE EXCEPTION REPORTS DID NOT INCLUDE TRANSACTIONS FROM THE PROPRIETARY ORDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM THE FIRM USED TO ROUTE ORDERS WITH AN INACCURATE CAPACITY. AS A RESULT, THE FIRM FAILED TO IDENTIFY THESE INACCURACIES. THE FIRM HAS SINCE REMEDIATED THIS SUPERVISORY FAILURE.

8.

Current Status?

☐

Pending

☐

On Appeal

☒

Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/05/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 67,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$135,000, OF WHICH \$67,500 IS PAYABLE TO FINRA.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

INVESTORS' EXCHANGE LLC

2. Principal Sanction:

Other

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/05/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2020066722502

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

VARIOUS SECURITIES ORDERS

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT THE FIRM ROUTED ORDERS TO IEX WITH AN INACCURATE CAPACITY CODE AS A RESULT OF TWO SEPARATE ISSUES. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM ROUTED PRINCIPAL ORDERS TO IEX FROM, AMONG OTHERS, THREE INTERNAL ACCOUNTS. HOWEVER, THE FIRM INCORRECTLY MARKED THE TRANSACTIONS FROM THESE THREE ACCOUNTS DUE TO A CODING ERROR THAT FLIPPED THE REPORTED CAPACITY FROM PRINCIPAL TO AGENCY. AS A RESULT, THE FIRM ROUTED ORDERS TO IEX WITH AN INACCURATE CAPACITY CODE. IN ADDITION, THE FIRM SENT ORDERS ON ITS OWN BEHALF AS WELL AS ON BEHALF OF CERTAIN AFFILIATES USING ONE OF ITS PROPRIETARY ORDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS. WHETHER AN ORDER SHOULD BE MARKED AS PRINCIPAL OR AGENCY DEPENDS ON THE TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE MARKET CENTER TO WHICH THE ORDER IS ROUTED AND THE ENTITY ON WHOSE BEHALF THE ORDER WAS BEING ROUTED. AT VARIOUS TIMES DURING THIS PERIOD, UPDATES TO THE RELEVANT AGREEMENTS REQUIRED THE FIRM TO CHANGE THE CAPACITY IT REPORTED FOR CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS. THE FIRM FAILED, HOWEVER, TO MAKE CORRESPONDING UPDATES TO THE ORDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SO THAT THE CORRECT CAPACITY WOULD BE REPORTED. BECAUSE THE FIRM'S REPORTING LOGIC RELIED ON THESE OUTDATED SETTINGS, THE FIRM ROUTED ORDERS TO IEX WITH AN INACCURATE CAPACITY CODE. THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT THE FIRM HAD RECORDKEEPING VIOLATIONS DUE TO THE ORDER MEMORANDA FOR THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRANSACTIONS INCLUDING THE INCORRECT CAPACITY CODE. FOR EXAMPLE, AT TIMES THE ORDER MEMORANDA INDICATED THAT IT WAS A PRINCIPAL TRANSACTION WHEN IT WAS AN AGENCY TRANSACTION, OR VICE VERSA. THE FINDINGS ALSO INCLUDED THAT THE FIRM SUPERVISED FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE ORDER CAPACITIES IT REPORTED WITH TWO EXCEPTION REPORTS. HOWEVER, THESE EXCEPTION REPORTS DID NOT INCLUDE TRANSACTIONS FROM THE ORDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM THE FIRM USED TO ROUTE ORDERS WITH AN INACCURATE CAPACITY CODE. AS A RESULT, THE FIRM FAILED TO IDENTIFY THESE INACCURACIES. THE FIRM HAS SINCE REMEDIATED THE SUPERVISORY FAILURE.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/05/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 675,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$135,000, OF WHICH \$67,500 IS PAYABLE TO IEX.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):
- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☒ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

VIRGINIA STATE CORPORATION COMMISSION

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

PENALTY AND COST OF INVESTIGATION

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/26/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

SEC-2023-00009

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

FEDERALLY COVERED INVESTMENT ADVISOR FIRM RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC ALLEGEDLY EMPLOYED AN INVESTMENT ADVISOR REPRESENTATIVE IN THE COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA WITHOUT THAT PERSON BEING DULY REGISTERED WITH THE DIVISION OF SECURITIES AND RETAIL FRANCHISING OF THE STATE CORPORATION COMMISSION OF VIRGINIA, IN VIOLATION OF § 13.1-504 C (II) OF THE VIRGINIA SECURITIES ACT. THE REPRESENTATIVE WAS REGISTERED IN ANOTHER STATE BUT MOVED OFFICES WITH RBC.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Settled

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/06/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 10,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC AGREED TO PAY A \$10000 PENALTY AND \$1000 COST OF INVESTIGATION.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC WILL PAY \$10000 IN MONETARY PENALTY; AND WILL PAY \$1000 TO DEFRAY THE COSTS OF INVESTIGATION. RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC WILL NOT VIOLATE THIS ACT IN THE FUTURE.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action				
Check item(s) being responded to:				
☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NASDAQ STOCK MARKET

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/12/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2021.05.0319

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

THE NASDAQ ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT (THE "STAFF") REVIEWED THE FIRM'S COMPLIANCE WITH NASDAQ RULES REQUIRING MEMBERS TO INPUT THE CORRECT CAPACITY CODES ON EQUITY ORDERS ENTERED INTO EXCHANGE SYSTEMS BETWEEN AUGUST 28, 2015 AND NOVEMBER 2, 2020. AS A RESULT OF ITS REVIEW, THE STAFF DETERMINED THAT THE FIRM INPUT THE INCORRECT CAPACITY CODE ON HUNDREDS OF MILLIONS OF EQUITY ORDERS IT ENTERED INTO MULTIPLE EXCHANGES, INCLUDING OVER 40,485,994 ORDERS IT INPUT INTO THE NASDAQ SYSTEM WITH INCORRECT CAPACITY CODES.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/12/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 180,000.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE IMPOSITION OF A CENSURE AND A FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$180,000
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)☐ 11.D(1)☐ 11.E(1)☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.C(2)☐ 11.D(2)☒ 11.E(2)☐ 11.G.

☐ 11.C(3)☐ 11.D(3)☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.C(4)☐ 11.D(4)☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.C(5)☐ 11.D(5)

Use a separate **DRP** for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one **DRP**. File with a completed **Execution Page**.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one **DRP** to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate **DRP**.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority*, you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NASDAQ PHLX LLC

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/12/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2021.05.0319

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

THE PHLX ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT REVIEWED THE FIRM'S COMPLIANCE WITH PHLX RULES REQUIRING MEMBERS TO INPUT THE CORRECT CAPACITY CODES ON EQUITY ORDERS ENTERED INTO EXCHANGE SYSTEMS BETWEEN AUGUST 28, 2015 AND NOVEMBER 2, 2020. THE ENTRY OF INACCURATE CAPACITY CODES CAUSES THE AUDIT TRAIL TO BE INACCURATE, WHICH CAN AS A RESULT OF ITS REVIEW, THE STAFF DETERMINED THAT THE FIRM INPUT THE INCORRECT CAPACITY CODE ON HUNDREDS OF MILLIONS OF EQUITY ORDERS IT ENTERED INTO MULTIPLE EXCHANGES, INCLUDING OVER 11,187,701 ORDERS IT INPUT INTO THE PSX SYSTEM WITH INCORRECT CAPACITY CODES.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/12/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 45,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE IMPOSITION OF A CENSURE AND A FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$45,000

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the

adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINRA

2. Principal Sanction:

Other

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

07/11/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2021071191801

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

SHORT INTEREST POSITIONS

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT FILED SHORT INTEREST REPORTS THAT OVERREPORTED THE NUMBER OF SHARES ASSOCIATED WITH SHORT INTEREST POSITIONS. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM SUBMITTED SHORT INTEREST REPORTS TO FINRA THAT ERRONEOUSLY INCLUDED SHORT POSITIONS IN ACCOUNTS RESULTING FROM REPURCHASE AND PLEDGE TRANSACTIONS AND SECURITIES LENDING CONDUCTED BY THE FIRM OR ITS AFFILIATES, AND SYNDICATE ACTIVITY OF CORRESPONDENT FIRMS FOR WHICH IT CLEARS SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS. BECAUSE THESE SHORT POSITIONS DID NOT RESULT FROM "SHORT SALES" AS DEFINED IN RULE 200(A) OF REGULATION SHO AND WERE NOT TRANSACTIONS THAT WERE MARKED LONG DUE TO THE FIRM'S OR THE CUSTOMER'S NET LONG POSITION AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION, THEY WERE NOT REPORTABLE UNDER FINRA RULE 4560. AS A RESULT, THE FIRM OVERREPORTED THE NUMBER OF SHARES ASSOCIATED WITH THE SHORT INTEREST POSITIONS. THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM, INCLUDING WSPS, REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH SHORT INTEREST REPORTING REQUIREMENTS. ALTHOUGH THE FIRM CODED ACCOUNTS AS REPORTABLE OR NON-REPORTABLE FOR SHORT INTEREST REPORTING PURPOSES, ITS SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE FOR TESTING OF THE CODING OF ACCOUNTS ON AN ONGOING BASIS. IN ADDITION, THE FIRM RELIED ON EMAIL NOTIFICATIONS FROM THE FIRM'S CORRESPONDENT BUSINESS CLEARING LINE FOR RECONCILING THE CODING AND INCLUSION OR EXCLUSION OF SYNDICATE ACCOUNTS FOR SHORT INTEREST REPORTING PURPOSES. HOWEVER, THE FIRM DID NOT IMPLEMENT PROCESSES OR PROCEDURES TO MONITOR WHETHER THE NOTIFICATIONS WERE TIMELY RECEIVED AND REVIEWED. SUBSEQUENTLY, THE FIRM AMENDED ITS SUPERVISORY SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES TO INCLUDE, AMONG OTHER THINGS, ADDITIONAL REVIEWS AT THE TIME OF ACCOUNT CREATION AND SHORT INTEREST REPORTING AND A LOOKBACK REVIEW IDENTIFYING CHANGES IN THE LAST SIX REPORT CYCLES.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

07/11/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 250,000.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$250,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the

circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CME GROUP

2. Principal Sanction:
Other
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/13/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
23-CH-2322

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:
Futures - Commodity
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC NEITHER ADMITTED NOR DENIED VIOLATING EXCHANGE RULES, FOUND THE FIRM GUILTY OF VIOLATING CME RULE 980.A.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Settled

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/13/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 50,000.00	☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial	☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Censure	☐ Suspension
☐ Bar	

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE CME ACCEPTED THE FIRM'S SETTLEMENT OFFER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS THEREOF, ACKNOWLEDGING RBC CAPITAL MARKETS,

LLC NEITHER ADMITTED NOR DENIED VIOLATING EXCHANGE RULES, FOUND THE FIRM GUILTY OF VIOLATING CME RULE 980.A., AND FINED THE FIRM \$50,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☒ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate **DRP** for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one **DRP**. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one **DRP** to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate **DRP**.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this **DRP** is being filed is (are):

☐ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this **DRP** is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV **DRP** - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD Number:

Registered: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Name: ROYAL BANK OF CANADA
(For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a **DRP** for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a **DRP** for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a **DRP** (with Form **ADV**, **BD** or **U-4**) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this **DRP** must be provided.

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☒ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
IT WAS ORDERED THAT THE FIRM CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 13(B)(2)(A) AND 13(B)(2)(B) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT.
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
11/02/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDING FILE NO. 3-21792
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA
6. Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
IT WAS ORDERED THAT THE FIRM CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 13(B)(2)(A) AND 13(B)(2)(B) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT.
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
FAILURE TO MAKE AND KEEP BOOKS, RECORDS, AND ACCOUNTS, WHICH, IN REASONABLE DETAIL, ACCURATELY AND FAIRLY REFLECT THE TRANSACTIONS AND DISPOSITIONS OF THE ASSETS OF THE ISSUER. FAILURE TO DEVISE AND MAINTAIN A SYSTEM OF INTERNAL ACCOUNT CONTROLS SUFFICIENT TO PROVIDE REASONABLE ASSURANCE THAT TRANSACTIONS ARE RECORDED TO PERMIT PREPARATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS IN CONFORMITY WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:
Decision & Order of Offer of Settlement
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
11/02/2023 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:
- A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?
- | | |
|---|---|
| ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 6,000,000.00 | ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution |
| ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial | ☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction |
| ☐ Censure | ☐ Suspension |
| ☐ Bar | |
- B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
IT WAS ORDERED THAT THE FIRM CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 13(B)(2)(A) AND 13(B)(2)(B) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT.
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE ENTRY OF THE ORDER INSTITUTING CEASE-AND-DESIST PROCEEDINGS AND IMPOSING A CEASE-AND-DESIST ORDER.
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CME GROUP

2. Principal Sanction:

Other

Other Sanctions:

SETTLEMENT

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

01/19/2024 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
23-CH-2313
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC
6. Principal Product Type:
Futures - Commodity
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC VIOLATED CME RULES 930.E.1. AND 930.K.1.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Settled
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
01/19/2024 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 25,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE CME ACCEPTED THE FIRM'S SETTLEMENT OFFER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS THEREOF, ACKNOWLEDGING RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC NEITHER ADMITTED NOR DENIED VIOLATING EXCHANGE RULES, FOUND THE FIRM GUILTY OF VIOLATING CME RULES 930.E.1. AND 930.K.1., AND FINED THE FIRM \$25,000.
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the

same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD
Number:

Registered: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Name: RBC DOMINION SECURITIES
INC.
(For individuals, Last, First,
Middle)

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CBOE FUTURES EXCHANGE, LLC

2. Principal Sanction:

Other
Other Sanctions:
SETTLEMENT

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/28/2024 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

URE-298-09

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

RBC DOMINION SECURITES, INC.

6. Principal Product Type:

Futures - Commodity
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

RBC DOMINION SECURITIES, INC. VIOLATED CBOE EXCHANGE RULES 412B(B) FOR ALLEGED FAILURE TO SUBMIT TIMELY LARGE TRADER REPORTS FOR A SINGLE CUSTOMER.

8.

Current Status?

Pending

On Appeal

Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:

Settled

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/28/2024

Exact

Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 30,000.00

Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

Censure

Bar

Disgorgement/Restitution

Cease and Desist/Injunction

Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE CBOE ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THE FIRM DOES NOT HAVE ANY PRIOR RELEVANT DISCIPLINARY HISTORY RELATED TO REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR CFE RULE 412B(B). IN LIGHT OF THE ALLEGED RULE VIOLATIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE, THE FIRM CONSENTS TO THE IMPOSITION OF MONETARY FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$30,000 WITHOUT ADMISSION OR DENIAL OF THE VIOLATION.

13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an INITIAL **OR** AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

11.C(1)

11.D(1)

11.E(1)

11.F.

11.C(2)

11.D(2)

11.E(2)

11.G.

11.C(3)

11.D(3)

11.E(3)

11.C(4)

11.D(4)

11.E(4)

11.C(5)

11.D(5)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A.

The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

You (the advisory firm)

You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name).

If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINRA
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/29/2024 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2015046503001
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT IT SENT TRADE CONFIRMATIONS TO CUSTOMERS THAT CONTAINED INACCURATE INFORMATION. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM SENT ITS INSTITUTIONAL CUSTOMERS CONFIRMATIONS FOR FIXED INCOME TRANSACTIONS, INCLUDING CERTAIN MUNICIPAL SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS, THAT INACCURATELY STATED THAT THE TRANSACTIONS WERE EXECUTED IN AN AGENCY CAPACITY, WHEN THEY WERE EXECUTED IN A PRINCIPAL CAPACITY. THE INACCURACIES STEMMED FROM CODING ERRORS IN THE ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS THAT THE FIRM RELIED ON FOR SENDING TRADE CONFIRMATIONS. THE FIRM ALSO SENT ITS INSTITUTIONAL CUSTOMERS TRADE CONFIRMATIONS THAT INACCURATELY STATED THAT CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS THAT WERE SOLICITED WERE UNSOLICITED AND VICE VERSA. THESE INACCURACIES RESULTED FROM THE FIRM'S CODING OF ITS FIXED INCOME TRADE ORDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM TO AUTOMATICALLY POPULATE CERTAIN CONFIRMATIONS WITH A DESIGNATION THAT THE TRANSACTIONS WERE SOLICITED, AND OTHERS WITH A DESIGNATION THAT THE TRANSACTIONS WERE UNSOLICITED. IN ADDITION, THE FIRM FAILED TO DELIVER TRADE CONFIRMATIONS TO CUSTOMERS THAT HAD REQUESTED ELECTRONIC DELIVERY OF TRADE CONFIRMATIONS. FURTHERMORE, THE FIRM FAILED TO SEND TRADE CONFIRMATIONS FOR MILLIONS OF DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PROGRAM (DRIP) TRANSACTIONS. THE FIRM DID NOT PROVIDE CUSTOMERS WITH A DETAILED WRITTEN DESCRIPTION OF THE DRIP PRIOR TO ENROLLMENT CONTAINING CERTAIN DISCLOSURES, AS REQUIRED BY A NO-ACTION LETTER THAT THE SEC PUBLISHED. THE FIRM INSTEAD CONFIRMED AUTOMATIC DIVIDEND REINVESTMENTS PURSUANT TO A DRIP THROUGH MONTHLY ACCOUNT STATEMENTS RATHER THAN TRADE-BY-TRADE CONFIRMATIONS. HOWEVER, BY FAILING TO COMPLY WITH THE CONDITIONS OF THE NO-ACTION LETTER, THE FIRM DID NOT QUALIFY FOR EXEMPTIVE RELIEF FROM RULE 10B-10(A)'S TRADE-BY-TRADE CONFIRMATION REQUIREMENT. THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH, MAINTAIN, AND ENFORCE A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM, INCLUDING WSPS, REASONABLY DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH TRADE CONFIRMATION REQUIREMENTS. THE FIRM'S WSPS FAILED TO DESCRIBE HOW SUPERVISORS SHOULD CONDUCT PERIODIC MONITORING TO CONFIRM THAT INTERNAL FIRM SYSTEMS AND THIRD-PARTY VENDOR SYSTEMS WERE WORKING AS INTENDED TO SEND CUSTOMERS TRADE CONFIRMATIONS WHEN REQUIRED AND WITH ACCURATE INFORMATION. THE FIRM ALSO FAILED TO CONDUCT REASONABLE

MONITORING AND PERIODIC TESTING TO CONFIRM THAT THE SYSTEMS IT RELIED UPON FOR SENDING AND GENERATING ACCURATE TRADE CONFIRMATIONS WERE WORKING AS INTENDED. AS A RESULT, THE FIRM DID NOT TIMELY DETECT MULTIPLE ISSUES THAT IMPACTED TRADE CONFIRMATIONS. THE FINDINGS ALSO INCLUDED THAT THE FIRM VIOLATED REGULATION T PROMULGATED BY THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM UNDER SECTION 7 OF THE EXCHANGE ACT BY EXTENDING CREDIT TO CERTAIN CUSTOMERS OF THE FIRM AND ITS INTRODUCING FIRMS. CERTAIN FIRM CUSTOMERS WITH CASH ACCOUNTS AND CERTAIN CUSTOMERS OF INTRODUCING BROKERS WITH CASH ACCOUNTS FOR WHICH THE FIRM WAS THE CLEARING BROKER SOLD SECURITIES WITHOUT PREVIOUSLY PAYING FOR THEM IN FULL. HOWEVER, THE FIRM FAILED TO WITHDRAW FROM THOSE CUSTOMERS THE PRIVILEGE OF DELAYING PAYMENT BEYOND THE TRADE DATE FOR 90 CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING THE DATE OF SALE OF THE SECURITY, AS REQUIRED BY REGULATION T. AS A RESULT, THE FIRM INCORRECTLY EXECUTED HUNDREDS OF TRADES IN THOSE ACCOUNTS AND FREQUENTLY SOLD THE POSITIONS AT ISSUE TO GENERATE PROCEEDS TO COVER THE PURCHASES. IN CONNECTION WITH THESE TRANSACTIONS, CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS INCURRED COMMISSIONS, MARKUPS, MARKDOWNS, AND FEES TOTALING \$392,525.50, THAT THEY WOULD NOT OTHERWISE HAVE INCURRED HAD THE FIRM CANCELLED THE TRADES. IN ADDITION, INTRODUCING FIRM CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS INCURRED \$1,308 IN FEES IN CONNECTION WITH THESE TRADES THAT THEY WOULD NOT HAVE INCURRED HAD THE FIRM CANCELLED THE TRADES.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
04/29/2024 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 375,000.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
UNDERTAKING
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$375,000, ORDERED TO PAY \$393,833.50 IN RESTITUTION TO CUSTOMERS, AND REQUIRED TO CERTIFY THAT IT HAS REMEDIATED THE ISSUES IDENTIFIED IN THE AWC AND IMPLEMENTED A SUPERVISORY SYSTEM, INCLUDING WSPS

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)☐ 11.C(2)☐ 11.C(3)☐ 11.C(4)☐ 11.C(5)☐ 11.D(1)☐ 11.D(2)☐ 11.D(3)☐ 11.D(4)☐ 11.D(5)☐ 11.E(1)☒ 11.E(2)☐ 11.E(3)☐ 11.E(4)☐ 11.F.☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ *SRO*
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
FINRA

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

07/02/2024 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2019063914601

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:

Mutual Fund(s)

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF FINDINGS THAT ITS SUPERVISORY SYSTEM DID NOT PROVIDE CERTAIN CUSTOMERS WITH MUTUAL FUND SALES CHARGE WAIVERS AND FEE REBATES TO WHICH THEY WERE ENTITLED THROUGH RIGHTS OF REINSTATEMENT OFFERED BY MUTUAL FUND COMPANIES. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE FIRM'S OVERSIGHTOF DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE THROUGH RIGHTS OF REINSTATEMENT RELIED ON AN AUTOMATED ALERT THAT WAS SET TO IDENTIFY TRANSACTIONS IN WHICH A CUSTOMER LIQUIDATES A POSITION IN A FUND FAMILY AND THEN PURCHASES BACK INTO THE SAME FAMILY AT A LATER DATE. THE ALERT WAS NOT DESIGNED TO, AND DID NOT, CAPTURE ALL TRANSACTIONS ELIGIBLE FOR REINSTATEMENT PRIVILEGES. THE FIRM ALSO, AT TIMES, FAILED TO REASONABLY REVIEW ALERTS THAT DID TRIGGER TO ENSURE THAT ELIGIBLE CUSTOMERS WERE CREDITED WITH REINSTATEMENT PRIVILEGES. AS RESULT, ELIGIBLE CUSTOMERS PAID \$264,939.44 INEXCESS SALES CHARGES AND FEES.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

07/02/2024 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 75,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKINGS

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$75,000, AND REQUIRED TO CERTIFY THAT IT HAS REMEDIATED THE ISSUES IDENTIFIED IN THE AWC AND IMPLEMENTED A REASONABLY DESIGNED SUPERVISORY SYSTEM, INCLUDING WSPS. THE FIRM HAS ALREADY MADE FULL RESTITUTION, PLUS INTEREST, TO THE AFFECTED CUSTOMERS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☒ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

- Regulatory Action initiated by:
☒ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
- Principal Sanction:
Cease and Desist
Other Sanctions:
- Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
08/14/2024 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
- Docket/Case Number:
3-22003
- Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
- Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
- Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION DEEMS IT APPROPRIATE AND IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST THAT PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIVE AND CEASE-AND-DESIST PROCEEDINGS BE, AND HEREBY ARE, INSTITUTED AGAINST RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC (RBC OR RESPONDENT). IN ANTICIPATION OF THE INSTITUTION OF THESE PROCEEDINGS, RESPONDENT HAS SUBMITTED AN OFFER OF SETTLEMENT THAT THE COMMISSION HAS DETERMINED TO ACCEPT. THE COMMISSION FINDS THAT FROM AT LEAST JUNE 2019 (THE RELEVANT PERIOD), RBC PERSONNEL SENT AND RECEIVED OFF-CHANNEL COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE RECORDS REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED UNDER EXCHANGE ACT RULE 17A-4(B)(4) AND/OR ADVISERS ACT RULE 204-2(A)(7). RESPONDENT DID NOT MAINTAIN OR PRESERVE THE SUBSTANTIAL MAJORITY OF THESE WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS. RESPONDENT'S FAILURES WERE FIRM-WIDE AND INVOLVED PERSONNEL AT VARIOUS LEVELS OF AUTHORITY THROUGHOUT THE ORGANIZATION. RBC'S WIDESPREAD FAILURE TO IMPLEMENT A SYSTEM REASONABLY EXPECTED TO DETERMINE WHETHER PERSONNEL WERE FOLLOWING ITS POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT PROHIBIT OFF-CHANNEL COMMUNICATIONS LED TO ITS FAILURE TO REASONABLY SUPERVISE ITS PERSONNEL WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 15(B)(4)(E) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT AND SECTION 203(E)(6) OF THE ADVISERS ACT. DURING THE RELEVANT PERIOD, RBC RECEIVED AND RESPONDED TO COMMISSION SUBPOENAS FOR DOCUMENTS AND/OR RECORDS REQUESTS IN A NUMBER OF COMMISSION INVESTIGATIONS. AS A RESULT, RBC'S RECORDKEEPING FAILURES LIKELY IMPACTED THE COMMISSION'S ABILITY TO CARRY OUT ITS REGULATORY FUNCTIONS AND INVESTIGATE VIOLATIONS OF THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS ACROSS THESE INVESTIGATIONS. COMMISSION STAFF FOUND RBC'S MISCONDUCT AFTER COMMENCING A RISK-BASED INITIATIVE TO INVESTIGATE THE USE OF OFF-CHANNEL AND UNPRESERVED COMMUNICATIONS AT INVESTMENT ADVISERS. RBC HAS INITIATED A REVIEW OF ITS RECORDKEEPING FAILURES AND BEGUN A PROGRAM OF REMEDIATION. AS A RESULT OF ITS CONDUCT, RBC WILLFULLY VIOLATED SECTION 17(A) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT AND RULE 17A-4(B)(4) THEREUNDER AND SECTION 204 OF THE ADVISERS ACT AND RULE 204-2(A)(7) THEREUNDER AND FAILED REASONABLY TO SUPERVISE ITS PERSONNEL, WITH A VIEW TO PREVENTING OR DETECTING CERTAIN OF ITS SUPERVISED PERSONS' AIDING AND ABETTING VIOLATIONS OF SECTION 17(A) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT AND RULE 17A-4(B)(4) THEREUNDER AND SECTION 204 OF THE ADVISERS ACT AND RULE 204-2(A)(7) THEREUNDER.
- Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
- If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Order

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

08/14/2024 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 45,000,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKINGS

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

AS A RESULT OF ITS CONDUCT, RBC WILLFULLY VIOLATED SECTION 17(A) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT AND RULE 17A-4(B)(4) THEREUNDER AND SECTION 204 OF THE ADVISERS ACT AND RULE 204-2(A)(7) THEREUNDER AND FAILED REASONABLY TO SUPERVISE ITS PERSONNEL, WITH A VIEW TO PREVENTING OR DETECTING CERTAIN OF ITS SUPERVISED PERSONS' AIDING AND ABETTING VIOLATIONS OF SECTION 17(A) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT AND RULE 17A-4(B)(4) THEREUNDER AND SECTION 204 OF THE ADVISERS ACT AND RULE 204-2(A)(7) THEREUNDER. ACCORDINGLY, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT RESPONDENT CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTION 17(A) OF THE EXCHANGE ACT AND RULE 17A-4 THEREUNDER AND SECTION 204 OF THE ADVISERS ACT AND RULE 204-2 THEREUNDER, IS CENSURED, SHALL COMPLY WITH THE UNDERTAKINGS ENUMERATED IN THE ORDER, AND SHALL PAY A CIVIL MONEY PENALTY OF \$45,000,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☒ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☒ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS, SECURITIES DIVISION.
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

RESTITUTION; CENSURE; CEASE AND DESIST; AND UNDERTAKINGS.
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/04/2025

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

E-2025-0190
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC
6. Principal Product Type:

Equity - OTC

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC CHARGED UNREASONABLE COMMISSIONS ON CERTAIN EQUITY TRANSACTIONS AND DID NOT REASONABLY SURVEIL THESE TRANSACTIONS TO ENSURE THAT RESPONDENT CHARGED CUSTOMERS A REASONABLE COMMISSION AND FEE.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:

Consent
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/04/2025

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions Ordered (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 25,000.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☒ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions Ordered:

IN ADDITION TO ADMINISTRATIVE FINE; RESTITUTION PAYMENTS PLUS 6% INTEREST TO CERTAIN CUSTOMERS AND COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW OF POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND COMPLIANCE SYSTEMS RELATED TO COMMISSIONS

Sanction detail: if suspended, enjoined or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an advisory affiliate, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC WAS ORDERED TO PAY AN ADMINISTRATIVE FINE OF \$25,000 TO MASSACHUSETTS AND, IN TOTAL, \$1,095,000. TO PARTICIPATING STATES. IN ADDITION TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE FINE, RESTITUTION PAYMENTS TO CERTAIN MASSACHUSETTS CUSTOMERS IN AN AMOUNT OF NO LESS THAN \$113,295.06.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC NEITHER ADMITTED NOR DENIED THE STATEMENT OF FACTS AND VIOLATION OF G.L.C. 110A, SEC. 204(A)(2)(J).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☒ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☐ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or proceeding . The same event or proceeding may be reported for more than one person or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The person(s) or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your advisory affiliates
- ☐ One or more of your advisory affiliates

If this DRP is being filed for an advisory affiliate, give the full name of the advisory affiliate below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the advisory affiliate has a CRD number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the advisory affiliate(s) is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or proceeding occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an exempt reporting adviser with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or advisory affiliate's favor.

If you are registered or registering with a state securities authority , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☒ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

OREGON DIVISION OF FINANCIAL REGULATION
2. Principal Sanction:

Restitution

Other Sanctions:

CIVIL PENALTIES, AGREEMENT TO CEASE AND DESIST FROM FUTURE VIOLATIONS, CENSURE
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/28/2025 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

S-25-0035
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

THE DIVISION, IN CONNECTION WITH A MULTISTATE TASK FOR COORDINATED AMONG MEMBERS OF THE NORTH AMERICAN SECURITIES ADMINISTRATORS ASSOCIATION, FOUND THAT RBC CHARGED UNREASONABLE COMMISSIONS TO RETAIL CUSTOMERS IN EXCESS OF FIVE PERCENT OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:

Consent
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

11/20/2025 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 20,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

RBC, WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, ENTERED INTO A CONSENT ORDER FINDING THAT IT FAILED TO REASONABLY SUPERVISE ITS ASSOCIATED PERSONS WHEN IT CHARGED UNREASONABLE FEES TO RETAIL CUSTOMERS IN EXCESS OF FIVE PERCENT OF THE PRINCIPAL

AMOUNT ON CERTAIN SMALL EQUITY TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN MAY 16, 2020, AND MAY 16, 2025, IN VIOLATION OF ORS 59.2305(13) AND OAR 441-205-0210(1). RBC AGREED TO PAY RESTITUTION TO OREGON CUSTOMERS OF \$105,309.85 AND A CIVIL PENALTY TO THE DIVISION OF \$20,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☒ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate **DRP** for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one **DRP**. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one **DRP** to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate **DRP**.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this **DRP** is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this **DRP** is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV **DRP** - *ADVISORY AFFILIATE*

No Information Filed

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a **DRP** for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a **DRP** for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a **DRP** (with Form **ADV**, **BD** or **U-4**) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this **DRP** must be provided.

☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☒ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

MISSOURI

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:
RESTITUTION; CEASE AND DESIST; AND UNDERTAKINGS

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

01/21/2026 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
AP-25-06

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
Equity - OTC
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
FROM MAY 16, 2020 TO MAY 16, 2025, RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC ALLEGEDLY CHARGED UNREASONABLE COMMISSIONS IN EXCESS OF 5% OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT ON CERTAIN SMALL PRINCIPAL EQUITY TRANSACTIONS AND DID NOT REASONABLY SUPERVISE TRANSACTIONS WHICH APPLIED THE MINIMUM EQUITY COMMISSION CHARGE TO ENSURE THAT RESPONDENT CHARGED CUSTOMERS A REASONABLE COMMISSION.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
01/21/2026 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 25,000.00	☒ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial	☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Censure	☐ Suspension
☐ Bar	

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
IN ADDITION TO AN ADMINISTRATIVE FINE; RESTITUTION PAYMENTS PLUS INTEREST IN THE AMOUNT OF 6% TO AFFECTED MISSOURI-RESIDENT CUSTOMERS.
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC WAS ORDERED TO PAY AN ADMINISTRATIVE FINE OF %25,000 AND RESTITUTION TO AFFECTED MISSOURI-RESIDENT CUSTOMERS IN AN AMOUNT NO LESS THAN \$21,733 PLUS INTEREST IN THE AMOUNT OF 6% COMPOUNDED ANNUALLY FROM THE DATE OF THE TRANSACTION TO THE LAST DAY OF THE RELEVANT PERIOD.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC PAID THE ADMINISTRATIVE FINE OF \$25,000 ON 1/21/2026 AND AGREES TO PROVIDE RESTITUTION WITHIN 120 DAYS OF THE EXECUTION OF THIS ORDER.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☒ State
- ☐ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
SOUTH DAKOTA DIVISION OF INSURANCE

2. Principal Sanction:

Restitution
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

02/24/2026 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

SD 25-30751

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:
Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
EXCESSIVE FEES
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
02/24/2026 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 20,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
RESTITUTION
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
\$20,000 PENALTY

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)☐ 11.D(1)☐ 11.E(1)☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.C(2)☒ 11.D(2)☐ 11.E(2)☐ 11.G.

☐ 11.C(3)☐ 11.D(3)☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.C(4)☐ 11.D(4)☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.C(5)☐ 11.D(5)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☒ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

VERMONT
2. Principal Sanction:

Restitution

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

02/27/2026 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

25-019-S
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

THE CONSENT ORDER IS A RESULT OF A MULTISTATE INVESTIGATION SPEARHEADED BY THE NORTH AMERICAN SECURITIES ADMINISTRATORS ASSOCIATION, INC. THE NASAA INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT FROM MAY 16, 2020, TO MAY 16, 2025, THE FIRM CHARGED UNREASONABLE FIXED COMMISSIONS OF \$95 ON CERTAIN EQUITY TRANSACTIONS FOR RETAIL BROKERAGE CUSTOMERS. THE COMMISSION RATE EXCEEDED THE 5% LIMIT SET OUT IN FINRA RULES. IN VT, 169 EQUITY TRANSACTIONS INCLUDED AN UNREASONABLE COMMISSION, TOTALING \$6872. THE FIRM FAILED TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A SYSTEM TO REASONABLY SUPERVISE ITS AGENTS, IN VIOLATION OF V.S.R. 2-2(B)(2), INCORPORATING FINRA RULE 3110(A).
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Stipulation and Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

02/27/2026 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 20,000.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☐ Censure
- ☐ Bar

- ☒ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM IS FINED AN ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTY OF \$17,000 AND AGREED TO PAY \$3,000 TO THE VT FINANCIAL SERVICES EDUCATION AND VICTIM RESTITUTION FUND AND ORDERED TO PAY RESTITUTION TO ALL VT INVESTORS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$8315 (INCLUDING INTEREST) AND THE FIRM'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES ARE AMENDED AND ENHANCED TO ENSURE ALL COMMISSIONS ARE FAIR AND REASONABLE.
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
SEE 13B

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

SEE 13B

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☒ INITIAL **OR** ☐ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☒ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☐ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item

11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☒ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

MINNESOTA
2. Principal Sanction:

Cease and Desist

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE; RESTITUTION; CIVIL AND ADMINISTRATIVE FINES
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/21/2026 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

99069
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC
6. Principal Product Type:

Equity - OTC

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

THE RESPONDENT CHARGED UNREASONABLE COMMISSIONS IN EXCESS OF 5% OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT ON 89900 EQUITY TRANSACTIONS OVER A FIVE-YEAR PERIOD TOTALING APPROXIMATELY \$3400000.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/21/2026 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 20,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

RESTITUTION AMOUNT \$242561.93

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
FINE \$20000 WITHIN 15 DAYS, NOT WAIVED

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☒ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☐ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☒ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☒ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or SRO)

PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF BANKING AND SECURITIES: CONTACT COUNSEL CHARLES VANCE 717-705-2298

2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
RESTITUTION, CENSURE, CEASE AND DESIST, AND UNDERTAKINGS

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
02/05/2026 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
260005

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:
Equity - OTC
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC CHARGED UNREASONABLE COMMISSIONS ON CERTAIN EQUITY TRANSACTIONS AND DID NOT REASONABLY SURVEIL THESE TRANSACTIONS TO ENSURE THAT RESPONDENTS CHARGED CUSTOMERS A REASONABLE COMMISSION AND FEE.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
02/05/2026 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 20,000.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution
☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
IN ADDITION TO ADMINISTRATIVE FINE, RESTITUTION PAYMENTS PLUS 6% INTEREST TO CERTAIN CUSTOMERS AND COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW OF POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND COMPLIANCE SYSTEMS RELATED TO COMMISSIONS.
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC WAS ORDERED TO PAY AN ADMINISTRATIVE FINE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$20,000.00 TO THE DEPARTMENT WITHIN 15 DAYS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ORDER. IN ADDITION, RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC AGREES TO PROVIDE RESTITUTION IN AN AMOUNT OF NO LESS THAN \$178,004.60 PROVIDING THE AMOUNT OF THE COMMISSION ON CERTAIN SMALL PRINCIPAL EQUITY TRANSACTIONS THAT EXCEEDED FIVE PERCENT 5% OF THE PRINCIPAL TRADE AMOUNT DURING THE RELEVANT TIME PERIOD TO THE AFFECTED PENNSYLVANIA CUSTOMERS, PLUS INTEREST IN THE AMOUNT OF 6% COMPOUNDED ANNUALLY FROM THE DATE OF THE TRANSACTION TO THE RELEVANT TIME PERIOD. RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC AGREES TO PROVIDE RESTIUTION WITHIN ONE HUNDER AND TWENTY (120) DAYS OF THE EXECUTION OF THIS ORDER.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
CONSENT ORDER ISSUED TO RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☒ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
UTAH

2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

01/15/2026 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

SD-25-0030

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Equity - OTC

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

RESPONDENT CHARGED UNREASONABLE COMMISSIONS ON CERTAIN LOW PRINCIPAL EQUITY TRANSACTIONS AND FAILED TO REASONABLY SUPERVISE LOW PRINCIPAL EQUITY TRANSACTIONS WHERE THE MINIMUM COMMISSION WAS IN EXCESS OF 5%.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Stipulation and Consent
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

01/15/2026 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 20,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

RESPONDENT AGREES TO PAY RESTITUTION OF \$15,799 REPRESENTING THE AMOUNT OF THE COMMISSION ON CERTAIN SMALL PRINCIPAL EQUITY TRANSACTIONS THAT EXCEEDED 5% OF THE PRINCIPAL TRADE AMOUNT DURING THE RELEVANT PERIOD TO AFFECTED UTAH CLIENTS, PLUS INTEREST OF 6% COMPOUNDED ANNUALLY FROM THE TRADE OF TRANSACTION THROUGH MAY 16, 2025.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FINE AND RESTITUTION WERE TIMELY PAID
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☒ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☒ State
- ☐ *SRO*
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
TEXAS

2. Principal Sanction:

Restitution

Other Sanctions:

REPRIMAND

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/19/2025 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

LID-25-CAF-03

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

FROM MAY 16, 2020, TO MAY 16, 2025, RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC, ALLEGEDLY CHARGED UNREASONABLE COMMISSIONS (IN EXCESS OF 5% OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT) ON CERTAIN LOW PRINCIPAL EQUITY TRANSACTIONS. RESPONDENT DID NOT REASONABLY SUPERVISE TRANSACTIONS WHICH APPLIED THE MINIMUM EQUITY COMMISSION CHARGE TO ENSURE THAT RESPONDENT CHARGED CUSTOMERS A REASONABLE COMMISSION. RESPONDENT HAS AGREED TO PROVIDE RESITUTION TO AFFECTED CUSTOMERS IN THE AMOUNT CHARGED OVER 5% IN ADDITION TO A FINE BY THE TSSB. RESPONDENT HAS ALSO AGREED TO REVISIT RESPONDENT'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES TO ENSURE THAT RESPONDENT INCLUDE SAFEGUARDS TO PREVENT THE CHARGING OF EXCESSIVE FEES IN THE FUTURE.

8. Current Status?

- ☐ Pending
- ☐ On Appeal
- ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Order

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/19/2025 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 25,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
RESPONDENT AGREES TO PROVIDE RESTITUTION IN AN AMOUNT OF NO LESS THAN \$195,264.85 PROVIDING THE AMOUNT OF THE COMMISSION ON CERTAIN SMALL PRINCIPAL EQUITY TRANSACTIONS THAT EXCEEDED FIVE PERCENT (5%) OF THE PRINCIPAL TRADE AMOUNT DURING THE RELEVANT TIME PERIOD TO THE AFFECTED TEXAS CUSTOMERS, PLUS INTEREST IN THE AMOUNT OF 6% COMPOUNDED ANNUALLY FROM THE DATE OF THE TRANSACTION TO THE END OF THE RELEVANT TIME PERIOD. RESPONDENT AGREES TO PROVIDE RESTITUTION WITHIN ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY (120) DAYS OF EXECUTION OF THE ORDER.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

DRP Pages

CIVIL JUDICIAL ACTION DISCLOSURE REPORTING PAGE (ADV)

No Information Filed

Part 2

Exemption from brochure delivery requirements for SEC-registered advisers

SEC rules exempt SEC-registered advisers from delivering a firm brochure to some kinds of clients. If these exemptions excuse you from delivering a brochure to *all* of your advisory clients, you do not have to prepare a brochure.

Are you exempt from delivering a brochure to all of your clients under these rules?

Yes

No

If no, complete the ADV Part 2 filing below.

Amend, retire or file new brochures:

Part 3

CRS	Type(s)	Affiliate Info	Retire
☐	Dual		
☐	Dual		

Execution Pages

DOMESTIC INVESTMENT ADVISER EXECUTION PAGE

You must complete the following Execution Page to Form ADV. This execution page must be signed and attached to your initial submission of Form ADV to the SEC and all amendments.

Appointment of Agent for Service of Process

By signing this Form ADV Execution Page, you, the undersigned adviser, irrevocably appoint the Secretary of State or other legally designated officer, of the state in which you maintain your *principal office and place of business* and any other state in which you are submitting a *notice filing*, as your agents to receive service, and agree that such *persons* may accept service on your behalf, of any notice, subpoena, summons, *order* instituting *proceedings*, demand for arbitration, or other process or papers, and you further agree that such service may be made by registered or certified mail, in any federal or state action, administrative *proceeding* or arbitration brought against you in any place subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, if the action, *proceeding*, or arbitration (a) arises out of any activity in connection with your investment advisory business that is subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and (b) is *founded*, directly or indirectly, upon the provisions of: (i) the Securities Act of 1933, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the Investment Company Act of 1940, or the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, or any rule or regulation under any of these acts, or (ii) the laws of the state in which you maintain your *principal office and place of business* or of any state in which you are submitting a *notice filing*.

Signature

I, the undersigned, sign this Form ADV on behalf of, and with the authority of, the investment adviser. The investment adviser and I both certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America, that the information and statements made in this ADV, including exhibits and any other information submitted, are true and correct, and that I am signing this Form ADV Execution Page as a free and voluntary act.

I certify that the adviser's books and records will be preserved and available for inspection as required by law. Finally, I authorize any *person* having *custody* or possession of these books and records to make them available to federal and state regulatory representatives.

Signature:SEAN O'CONNOR

Date: MM/DD/YYYY06/30/2026

Printed Name:SEAN O'CONNOR

Title:CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER - US WEALTH MANAGEMENT

Adviser *CRD* Number:31194

NON-RESIDENT INVESTMENT ADVISER EXECUTION PAGE

You must complete the following Execution Page to Form ADV. This execution page must be signed and attached to your initial submission of Form ADV to the SEC and all amendments.

1. Appointment of Agent for Service of Process

By signing this Form ADV Execution Page, you, the undersigned adviser, irrevocably appoint each of the Secretary of the SEC, and the Secretary of State or other legally designated officer, of any other state in which you are submitting a *notice filing*, as your agents to receive service, and agree that such persons may accept service on your behalf, of any notice, subpoena, summons, *order* instituting *proceedings*, demand for arbitration, or other process or papers, and you further agree that such service may be made by registered or certified mail, in any federal or state action, administrative *proceeding* or

arbitration brought against you in anyplace subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, if the action, *proceeding* or arbitration (a) arises out of any activity in connection with your investment advisory business that is subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and (b) is *founded*, directly or indirectly, upon the provisions of: (i) the Securities Act of 1933, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the Investment Company Act of 1940, or the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, or any rule or regulation under any of these acts, or (ii) the laws of any state in which you are submitting a *notice filing*.

2. Appointment and Consent: Effect on Partnerships

If you are organized as a partnership, this irrevocable power of attorney and consent to service of process will continue in effect if any partner withdraws from or is admitted to the partnership, provided that the admission or withdrawal does not create a new partnership. If the partnership dissolves, this irrevocable power of attorney and consent shall be in effect for any action brought against you or any of your former partners.

3. *Non-Resident* Investment Adviser Undertaking Regarding Books and Records

By signing this Form ADV, you also agree to provide, at your own expense, to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission at its principal office in Washington D.C., at any Regional or District Office of the Commission, or at any one of its offices in the United States, as specified by the Commission, correct, current, and complete copies of any or all records that you are required to maintain under Rule 204-2 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. This undertaking shall be binding upon you, your heirs, successors and assigns, and any *person* subject to your written irrevocable consents or powers of attorney or any of your general partners and *managing agents*.

Signature

I, the undersigned, sign this Form ADV on behalf of, and with the authority of, the *non-resident* investment adviser. The investment adviser and I both certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America, that the information and statements made in this ADV, including exhibits and any other information submitted, are true and correct, and that I am signing this Form ADV Execution Page as a free and voluntary act.

I certify that the adviser's books and records will be preserved and available for inspection as required by law. Finally, I authorize any *person* having *custody* or possession of these books and records to make them available to federal and state regulatory representatives.

Signature:	Date: MM/DD/YYYY
Printed Name:	Title:
Adviser <i>CRD</i> Number:	
31194	